BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY 1931 AND 1932

BY

JOHN M. NICKLES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials examined</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the years 1931 and 1932 lists publications on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjacent islands and on Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. It includes textbooks and papers of general character by American authors, but not those by foreign authors, except papers that appear in American publications.

The papers, with full title and medium of publication, are listed under the names of their authors, which are arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature cited.

The bibliography of North American geology to the end of the year 1928 is contained in Bulletins 746 (Bibliography) and 747 (Index), covering the period 1785–1918; Bulletin 823, covering the period 1919–1928, in which previous bibliographies and cumulations of the United States Geological Survey have been combined; and Bulletin 834 (1929 and 1930).

For valued help in preparing the matter for the press, the compiler is indebted to Miss Emma M. Thom.
SERIALS EXAMINED


Academy of Science of St. Louis: Transactions, vol. 27. St. Louis, Mo.


Alberta, Scientific and Industrial Research Council: Reports, 26, 27. Edmonton, Alberta.


American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers: General volume, 1931; Transactions, vol. 102; Technical Publications 386–492. See also Mining and Metallurgy. New York.


American Mineralogist, vols. 16, 17. Menasha, Wis.


Annales des mines, 12e sér., t. 19, 20, 13e sér., t. 1, 2.


Association of American Geographers; Annals, vols. 21, 22. Albany, N.Y.


California, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines and Mining: Bulletin, nos. 98, 105–107; Mining in California, vols. 27, 28. San Francisco, Calif.


Canadian Field-Naturalist, vols. 45, 46. Ottawa, Ont.

Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy; Transactions, vols. 33, 34; Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, nos. 225-248. Montreal, Quebec.

Canadian Mining Journal, vols. 52, 53. Gndenvale, Quebec.


Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Abt. A and B, 1931, 1932. Stuttgart, Germany.


SERIALS EXAMINED

Indiana, Department of Conservation, Division of Geology: Publications 98, 101, 108. Indianapolis, Ind.


Kansas State Geological Survey: Bulletins 17, 18; Circulars 3, 4. Lawrence, Kans.


Los Angeles Museum: Publication, no. 3. Los Angeles, Calif.


Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 77, 83-87, 91, 94, (parts). Copenhagen, Denmark.

Mexico, Instituto geológico: Anales, t. 5; Boletín, nos. 50, 51. Mexico City, D.F.


Montana, State Bureau of Mines and Metallurgy: Bulletin no. 6; Memoir no. 2; Miscellaneous Contributions nos. 1, 3, 4; Reprint no. 1. Butte, Mont.


Natural History; the Journal of the American Museum of Natural History, vols. 31, 32. New York.


Nevada State Bureau of Mines and Mackay School of Mines: Bulletin, 25, nos. 3, 4, 6, 7, 26 nos. 6, 8. Carson City, Nev.


New Mexico, State School of Mines: Bulletin, no. 8; Circular, nos. 3-5. Socorro, N.Mex.


Ohio Journal of Science, vols. 31, 32. Columbus, Ohio.


Palaeontologische Zeitschrift, Bd. 13. Berlin, Germany.


Quebec (Province), Bureau of Mines: Annual Report 1930, 1931. Quebec, Canada.


Rocks and Minerals, vols. 6, 7. Peekskill, N.Y.

Royal Canadian Institute: Transactions, vol. 18, pts. 1, 2. Toronto, Ontario.


San Diego Society of Natural History: Transactions, vols. 6, 7, nos. 1–18. San Diego, Calif.

Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History: Occasional Papers no. 1. Santa Barbara, Calif.


Smithsonian Institution: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 73, no. 7, 55–87; Annual reports, 1930, 1931. Washington, D.C.

Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y revista, vol. 51, nos. 1, 2. Mexico, D.F.


Stanford University, Department of Geology: Contributions, vol. 1, nos. 2, 3. Stanford University, Calif.

Staten Island Institute of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 5, 6, pt. 1. Staten Island, N.Y.

Tennessee Academy of Science: Journal, vols. 6, 7. Nashville, Tenn.


Texas, University, Bureau of Economic Geology and Technology: Bulletins 3101, 3113, 3120, 3125, 3138, 3201, 3211, 3224, 3231. Austin, Tex.

Toronto University, Studies: Geological Series. nos. 30–32. Toronto, Ontario.

Torreya, vols. 31, 32. Lancaster, Pa.
United States National Museum: Reports for 1931, 1932; Bulletins 82, 100 (vols. 2, 6 pts. 5 and 7, 11), 154, 155, 157–164; Proceedings, vols. 79–81, 82 (part). Washington, D.C.
Washington University Studies (new series), Science and Technology, nos. 5, 7. St. Louis, Mo.
Western Society of Engineers: Journal, vols. 36, 37. Chicago, Ill.
Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletins 53, 60, 77. Madison, Wis.
Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jg. 39, 40. Berlin, Germany.
Abel, Othenio.

Adams, Frank Dawson. See also Osborne, 2255.

Adams, G. W.

Adams, George Irving.

Adams, John Emery.

Adams, Leverett Alien.

Addison, Carl C. See Hake, 1176.

Adkins, Walter Scott. See also Folger, 958.
8. New rudistids from the Texas and Mexican Cretaceous: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3001, pp. 77-100, 1 fig., 6 pls., 1930.

Agar, William MacDonough.
Ageton, Richard V.
15. Principal ore guides used in the Tri-State district: U.S. Dept. Interior, Geol. Survey [Memorandum for the press, P.N. 56947], 4 pp. (mimeographed), map (contour map of subshale surface of lead and zinc mining district of northwestern part of Quapaw Reservation, northeastern Oklahoma), [1931?].

Aguerrevere, Pedro I.

Albertson, George H.

Alcock, Frederick James.

Alden, William Clinton.

Alexander, Alexandre Emil.

Alexander, Charles Ivan.
Alexander, H. S.

Alexander, William P.
32. Why Niagara Falls recedes; the history and cause of its recession: Hobbies (Mag of Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 228-231, 2 figs, May 1931.

Alfani, M.

Allan, John Andrew.

Allen, Eugene Thomas.

Allen, T. L.

Allen, Victor Thomas.

Alling, Harold Lattimore.
12 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932.

Allison, Ira S. See also Emmons, 856.


Ally, Abde. See Badger, 98; Clark, 536.

Alty, Stella W.


Anderson, Alfred Leonard.


Anderson, Charles Alfred.


Anderson, Frank Marion.


Anderson, George Harold.


Anderson, Harold Victor.


Andrews, Ernest Clayton.

Andrews, Philip.

Antevs, Ernst.

Apfel, Earl Taylor.

Applin, Esther Richards. See Cushman, 679.

Arick, M. B. See also Adkins, 10.

Armstrong, J. M. See Scott, 2702.

Arnold, Chester Arthur.

Arnold, Ralph.
76. (and Kemnitzer, William J.). Petroleum in the United States and possessions; a presentation and interpretation of the salient data of geology, technology, and economics of petroleum in each State and possession treated according to the conventional major field divisions, 1052 pp., 37 figs., New York, Harper & Brothers, 1931.

Arthaber, G. v.
Ash, S. H.

Ashlee, Thomas R.

Ashley, George Hall.

Atwater, Gordon I. See Trowbridge, 3068.

Atwill, E. R.

Atwood, Wallace Richards.

Atwood, Wallace Walter.

Atwood, Wallace Walter, Jr.

Averill, Charles Volney.
Backlund, Helge G.
95. Ueber die Lagerungsbedingungen eines Torffundes in NO-Grönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 87, no. 1, 25 pp., 1931.
96. Das Alter des "metamorphen Komplexes" von Franz Josef Fjord in Ost-Grönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 87, no. 4, 119 pp., 4 figs., 7 pls., June 1931.

Bacon, Charles S., Jr.

Badger, A. E.

Bagg, Rufus Mather.
99. The geological history of Door County, Wisconsin: Peninsula Historical Review (Door County Historical Society, Wisconsin), vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 17–26, November 1930.

Bailey, H. B.

Bailey, Reed Warner.

Bailey, Thomas.

Bailey, Thomas Laval.

Bailey, Willard Francis.

Bain, George William.  See also Keith, 1523.
16 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Bain, George William—Continued.

Bain, Harry Foster.

Baker, Arthur Alan.

Baker, Charles Laurence. See also King, 1651.

Baker, Frank Collins.

Baldwin, H. L. See Brainerd, 311.

Balk, Robert.
Ball, Clayton G. See also Bell, 200.

Ball, John Rice. See also Haas, 1169.
128. The faunas of the Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones of southeastern 
Missouri (abstract): Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Sci. Ser., 
vol. 5, pp. 261-269, October 1928.
129. (and Powers, William E.) Eviden of aquatic life from the Glenwood 
stage of Lake Chicago: Science, new ser., vol. 70, p. 284, September 
20, 1929.
130. Faunal list from the type section of the Bainbridge limestone of Missouri 
131. A glimpse of the past [glacial Lake Chicago]: Evanston Review, vol. 7, 
no. 11, pp. 3, 15, 16, August 13, 1931.
132. (and Dunn, P. H.) Some new species of Camarotoechia from the Bain­ 
24, no. 2, pp. 380-390, 1 pl., December 1931.

Ball, Oscar Melville.
133. A contribution to the paleobotany of the Eocene of Texas: Texas, Agr. 
May 1, 1931.

Ball, Sydney Hobart.
134. Historical notes on gem mining: Econ. Geology, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 681-
738, 4 figs., November 1931.

Ballmer, Gerald J.
135. Native tellurium from northwest of Silver City, New Mexico: Am. 

Banks, W. G.
136. Contouring the subsurface by means of reflected seismic waves (abstract): 

Barb, Clark Fred.
137. Porosity-permeability relations in Appalachian oil sands: Pennsylvania 
1930.
dustries Exp. Sta., Bull. 8, 36 pp., 4 figs., 1931.

Barbat, William F. See also Cunningham, 667; Cushman, 674.
139. (and Weymouth, A. Allen) Stratigraphy of Borophagus littoralis locality, 
vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 25-36, 2 figs., 2 pls., November 5, 1931.
140. Age of producing horizon at Kettleman Hills, California: Am. Assoc. 

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley.
141. The mandible of Torynobelodon barnumbrowni: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., 
vol. 24, pp. 214-220, 3 figs., September 1932.

Barbour, Thomas.
142. A note on Tertiary alligators: Copeia, no. 151, pp. 109-111, February 25, 
1926.
143. (and Stetson, H. C.) A revision of the Pleistocene species of Terrapene 
295-299, 3 pls., December 1931.
Bardeen, John. See Peters, 2325.

Barksdale, Julian D. See Cushman, 673.

Barnes, F. F. See also Stark, 2834.


Barnes, R. M.


Barnes, Virgil Everett.


Barrera, Tomás. See also Santillán, 2615.


149. Zonas mineras de los estados de Jalisco y Nayarit: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 51, 109 pp., 29 pls. (incl. maps and plans), 1931.

Barret, William M. See also McLaughlin, 1938.


Barringer, D. Moreau, Jr.


Barth, Tom F. W.


Barton, Cecil L.


Barton, Donald Clinton.


Barton, Donald Clinton—Continued.
164. Zur Bildung der Erdöllagerstätten (the formation of oil deposits, with reply by A. Moos): Petroleum, Wien, Bd. 28, no. 22, pp. 9-16, 3 figs., June 1, 1932.

Bartram, John G.

Bascom, Florence.

Bass, Nathan Wood.

Bassler, Ray Smith. See also Ulrich, 3100, 3103.
174. Pursuing microfossils: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930, pp. 7-12, 4 figs., 1931.

Bastin, Edson Sunderland.
20 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Bastin, Edson Sunderland—Continued.

Bateman, Alan Mara.

Bates, Robert E.

Bauer, Clyde Maxwell.

Bauernschmidt, A. J., Jr.

Bay, Harry X. See also Tester, 2982.

Becker, Hans.
188. Die präkambrische Geschichte des Lake Superior-Gebietes, Nordamerika: Geol. Rundschau, Bd. 22, H. 6, pp. 385-411, 4 figs., 1 pl. (map), December 12, 1931.

Beckner, Lucien. See also Kentucky G. S., 1538.

Beede, Joshua William.

Behre, Charles Henry, Jr.
Belanski, Charles Herbert, 1898–1929.

Beliankin, D.

Belknap, R. I.

Bell, A. M. See Bell, 211.

Bell, Alfred Hannam.

Bell, James Mackintosh.

Bell, Leslie Victor.
Bell, Leslie Victor—Continued.


Bell, Walter Andrew.


Benioff, Hugo.


Benn, James Harrison.


Benson, E. T. See Bell, 202.

Bentley, Madison.


Berg, Georg.


Bergquist, Stanard G.


Berkey, Charles Peter.


Berman, Harry.


Berry, Charles T.


Berry, Edward Wilber.


Berry, Willard.


Beutner, Edward L. See Kelly, 1531.

Bevan, Arthur.

Bevan, Arthur—Continued.


Bigelow, Henry Bryant.


Billings, Gladys D. See Coryell, 625.

Billings, Marland.


Bird, Paul H. See also Krieger, 1709.


Blackstone, Donald L.


Blackwelder, Eliot.


259. Hint for better geological photographs: Science, new ser., vol. 73, p. 241, February 27, 1931.


Blackwelder, Eliot—Continued.

Blake, Charles H.

Blanchard, Roland.

Blank, Eugene W.

Bleininger, Albert Victor.

Blix, Ragnar.

Bloesch, Edward.


Bocock, J. B. See Williams, 3325.

Bode, Frances D.

Bodle, R. R. See Heck, 1235; Neumann, 2168.

Boero, Carlos M.

Böse, Emilio.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Bonine, Chesleigh Arthur.

Bonnema, J. H.

Boos, C. Maynard. See Boos, 285.

Boos, Margaret Fuller.

Born, Kendall E.

Boss, Norman H.

Bostock, Hugh Samuel.

Botset, Holbrook G. See Clark, 540.

Bowen, J. P.

Bowen, Norman Levi. See also Posnjak, 2379.

Bowes, Glenn H. See Barnes, 145.

Bowie, William.

Bowles, Edgar. See Gardner, 1028.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brackmier, Gladys</td>
<td>See also Coryell, 623.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

27.

Bowles, Oliver.

Bowman, Isaiah.

Bownocker, John Adams, 1865–1928.

Boyddell, H. C.


Brace, O. L.

Brackmier, Gladys. See also Coryell, 623.

Bradley, John Hodgdon, Jr.

Bradley, Walter Wadsworth.


305. Sanbornite, a newly described mineral from California: Mining in California (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 82–83, January 1932.

Bradley, Wilmot Hyde.


Brady, F. Howard.

Brady, L. F.

Brainard, Arthur E.

Brand, L. S.

Brankstone, H. R.

Branner, George Casper.
317. The nonmetallic mineral resources of Arkansas: Pit and Quarry, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 40–46, 14 figs., December 16, 1931.

Branson, Carl Colton. See also Brown, 350.

Branson, Edwin Bayer.
Branson, Edwin Bayer—Continued.


Brauchli, R. W.

330. Das Oklahoma City Oelfeld; Petroleum, Wien-Berlin, Bd. 28, no. 14, pp. 1-12, 9 figs., April 6, 1932.


Bredberg, L. E.

332. Geological study of Gress County [Texas]; Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 29, no. 40, pp. 23, 60, February 19, 1931.

Bremner, Carl St. J.

333. Geology of Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County, California: Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist., Occasional Papers no. 1, 33 pp., 12 figs., 5 pls. (incl. maps), November 1, 1932.

Bretz, J. Harlen.


Brewer, Quenton L.

337. Chromite and the United States: Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines), vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 11-12, April 1932.

Bridge, Josiah. See Dake, 684, 685; Ulrich, 3105.

Briggs, Guy H., Jr. See Miller, 2088.

Brigham, Albert Perry.


Brigham, Edward Morris.


Britton, Wilton Everett.


Brock, Reginald Walter.


Brode, Howard Stidham.

30 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Broderick, Thomas Monteith.

Brooks, Benjamin Talbott.

Broughton, M. N.

Brown, Arthur B.

Brown, Barnum.

Brown, Carl B.

Brown, Charles Wilson.

Brown, Ernest William.
351. The age of the earth from astronomical data: Nat. Research Council, Bull. no. 80, pp. 460–466, June 1931.

Brown, John Stafford.

Brown, Julia Wilson. See Ehlers, 825.

Brown, Levi Stanley.

Brown, Robert Wesley.
Brown, Thomas Clachar. See also Butts, 412.


Brown, W. L.


Brownell, G. M.


Brownell, Herbert.


Brucks, Ernest W.


Bryan, Kirk.


Bryant, William L.


Bryson, Herman Jennings.

369. Nonmetallic minerals to play important part in North Carolina’s future: Pit and Quarry, vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 55–58, 62, 7 figs., February 25, 1931.

Bucher, Walter Hermann. See also Kindle, 1643.

Buckner, Garrett Davis.

Buckstaff, Sherwood. See Dott, 771; Evans, 864.

Buddington, Arthur Francis.

Buehler, Henry Andrew.

Buerger, Martin Julian.
382. The negative crystal cavities of certain galena and their brine content: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 228–233, 4 figs., June 1932.

Bullard, Fred Mason.
385. The geology of Grayson County, Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3125, 72 pp., 4 figs., map, August 1931.

Bulman, O. M. B.

Bunn, John R.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burbank, Wilbur Swett. See also Lovering, 1875.

Burchard, Ernest Francis.

Burckhardt, Carlos.

Burgess, C. H.

Burke, J. J.

Burr, Freeman Foster.

Burri, Conrad.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley. See also Jillson, 1438.

Burt, Frederick Arthur.
34. **BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932**

Burt, William Henry.


Burton, F. R.


Burwash, L. T.


Bush, Fred A. See Folger, 958.

Bushnell, Thomas Mark.


Butler, Bert Sylvanus. See also Finch, 929; Singewald, 2766.


Butler, Gurdon Montague.


Butts, Charles.


Buwalda, John Peter. See also Gutenberg, 1168; Wood, 3387.


Buwalda, John Peter—Continued.


417. Proceedings of a joint session of Section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the Seismological Society of America, and members of the Geological Society of America, held at Pasadena, California, June 17, 18, and 19, 1931: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 239-244, March 1932.

Bybee, Halbert Pleasant. See also Sellards, 2714.


419. Some major structure features of west Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3101, pp. 19-26, 1 pl. (map), October 1931.

Byerly, Perry.


422. The registration of earthquakes at the Berkeley station and at the Lick Observatory station from April 1, 1930, to Sept. 30, 1930; California, Univ., Seismographic Stations, Bull., vol. 2, no. 20, pp. 442-476, June 26, 1931.


Byrne, Frank. See Romer, 2527.

Cady, Gilbert Haven.


Cady, Richard Carlyle.


Cairnes, Clive Elmore.


Cairnes, Clive Elmore—Continued.


Calder, William.


Callaghan, Eugene.


Cameron, Alan Emerson.


Campbell, Angus D.


Campbell, Henry Donald.


Campbell, Ian.


Campbell, Marius Robinson.

442. The coal fields of the United States; general introduction: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 100, pp. 1-33, 3 figs., 1 pl. (map), 1929 [1930].

Campbell, Marius Robinson—Continued.


Campbell, Stewart.

446. Thirty-second annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1930. 308 pp., illus. [1931].

447. Thirty-third annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1931. 298 pp., illus., [1932].

Campbell, W. P.


Camsell, Charles.


450. Report of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1930. 61 pp., Ottawa, 1931. (No. 2269.)


Canada, Geological Survey.


455. Rouyn-Harricanaw area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties, Quebec: Map 271 A. Scale 1:253,440, or 1 inch to 4 miles. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2275, 1931.


Cannon, Joe. See Cannon, 457.

Cannon, R. L.


Capps, Stephen Reid.


Carlson, Anders Johan.

Carlson, Charles Gordon.

Carman, Joel Ernest.


Carpenter, Clark Bailey.
465. A brief discussion concerning the change of vegetal material to coal: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 13, 42, November 1931.

Carpenter, Frank Morton.

Carpenter, John Tyler.

Carroll, Don L. See also Ekblaw, 828.

Carsey, J. Ben. See Rettger, 2468.
Cartwright, Lon D., Jr.


Case, Ermine Cowles. See also Wetmore, 3263.


482. A perfectly preserved segment of the armor of a phytosaur, with associated vertebrae: Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr., vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 57-80, 6 figs., 8 pls., December 1, 1932.

483. On the caudal region of *Coelophysis* sp. and on some new or little known forms from the upper Triassic of western Texas: Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr., vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 81-91, 14 figs., 1 pl., December 1, 1932.

Case, Leslie C.


Cathcart, Stanley Holman. See also Ashley, 86.


Chadwick, George Halcott.


Chadwick, George Halcott—Continued.


Chamberlin, Rollin Thomas.


Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, 1843-1928.


Chaney, Ralph Works.


Chappars, M. S. See also Wolford, 3381.

506. (and Withers, S.). Areal and structural geologic map of Grant County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile.

Cheney, Lellen Sterling.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cheney, M. G. See also Folger, 958.

Chesley, Kenneth G. See also Anderson, 61.

Childerhouse, A. J. See also Link, 1838.

Chisholm, David B. See also Kentucky G. S., 1535; Mayfield, 2031.

Chitani, Yoshinosuke.

Chrysler, Mintin Asbury.

Church, Clifford Carl.

Clapp, Charles Horace.

Clapp, Frederick Gardner. See also Powers, 2390.

Clark, Bruce Lawrence.


Clark, Clare M.


Clark, Frank R.


Clark, George Lindenberg.


Clark, Hubert Lyman.


Clark, John.


Clark, R. W.

Clark, Stuart K.

Clark, Thomas Henry.

Clawson, William W., Jr. See also McGee, 1922.

Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald.

Clements, Thomas.

Clifford, O. C., Jr.

Clifton, R. L.

Cline, Justus H.

Cloos, Ernst.
Cloud, W. F.

Cobb, William Battle.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison. See also Carpenter, 468.
559. A fossil dragon fly from California (Odonata; Calopterygidae) [*Proto-thore explicata* n. gen. and n. sp.]: Entomological News, vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 49-50, 1 pl., 1930.

Cockfield, William Egbert.

Coke, J. M. See Van Tuyll, 3135.

Colbert, Edwin H. See also Osborn, 2240.

Cole, George E.

Cole, Lionel Heber.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cole, W. Storrs. See also Vaughan, 3144.

Coleman, Arthur Philemon.

Collie, George Lucius.

Collins, George E.

Collins, William Dennis.

Collins, William Henry.

Colony, Roy Jed.

Condra, George Evert. See also Dunbar, 789.
587. The conservation of Nebraska's water resources: Nebraska, Univ., Conservation Dept., Bull. 3, 19 pp., October 8, 1930.
Connery, Jack H.

Cook, Charles Wilford. See Staples, 2831; Stearns, 2841.

Cook, Harold James.

Cooke, Charles Wythe.

Cooke, Harold Caswell.
603. The Amulet mine, Quebec: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 398-408, 2 figs. [1931].
606. (and James, W. F., and Mawdsley, J. B.). Geology and ore deposits of Rouyn-Harricanaw region, Quebec: Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. 166, 314 pp., 28 figs., 3 pls., map, 1931.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cooke, Harold Caswell—Continued.


Cooke, S. R. B.


Coombs, Howard A. See also Goodspeed, 1091.


Cooper, Chalmer Lewis.


Cooper, Gustav Arthur. See also Schuchert, 2679, 2683.


Corey, W. H. See Loel, 1843, 1844.

Cork, J. M.


Coryell, H. N.


Coryell, H. N.—Continued.


Cotner, Victor.


Couch, Glenn C. See Sears, 2707.

Coulter, John Wesley.


Couser, Wendell C.


Cowles, Henry C.


Cox, Ian.

632. Rejuvenation on Akpatok Island; a topographical unconformity in northeastern Canada: Geol. Mag., vol. 70, no. 824, pp. 67–83, 4 figs., 5 pls., February 1933.

Cozzens, Arthur B.


Crabb, D. H. See Miller, 2089.

Cram, Ira H.


Crandall, Richard R.


Crawford, Arthur Lorenzo.

638. (and Frobes, Daniel C.). Microscopic characteristics of the Rio Tinto, Nevada, copper deposit: Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines), vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 7–9, 2 figs., August 1932.

Creagmile, William B. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Crickmay, Colin Hayter.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Crickmay, Colin Hayter—Continued.

Crickmay, Geoffrey William.

Croneis, Carey. See also Roy, 2554.

Crook, Alja Robinson, 1865-1930.

Crosby, Irving Ballard.

Cross, J. G.

Crum, H. E. See Cotner, 628.

Culbertson, J. A. See Griffin, 1131.

Culver, C. Gilbert.

Guillon, James S. See Crawe, 1118.
Culver, Harold Eugene.


Cumings, Edgar Roscoe.


Cumings, Jorge L.

663. Informe geológico de la región Amatlán-Tepetzingo ex-Cantón de Tuxpan, Estado de Veracruz: Bol. petrolero, vol. 32, nos. 3–4, pp. 132–141, 3 figs., 2 pis. (map and sections), September–October 1931.

664. (and Herrera, Francisco de P.). Informe sobre el reconocimiento geológico ejecutado en el fundo carbonífero “La Esperanza” [Hidalgo, Mexico]: Bol. minero, t. 33, no. 6, pp. 200–201, June 1932.

Cummings, George A.


Cummins, James W.


Cunningham, George M.


Cureton, Edward E.


Cushing, Henry Platt, 1860–1921. See also Hudson, 1373.


Cushman, Joseph Augustine.

671. (and Ozawa, Yoshiaki). Monograph of the foraminiferal family Poly-
6, 195 pp., 40 pls., August 29, 1930.

672. (and Waters, James A.). Foraminifera of the Cisco group of Texas
22–81, 11 pls., October 1930.

673. (and Barksdale, Julian D.). Eocene Foraminifera from Martinez, Cali-
55–73, 1 fig., 2 pls., December 27, 1930.

674. Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research.
Sharon, Massachusetts.


99. (and Parker, Frances L.). Miocene Foraminifera from the Temblor of the east
side of the San Joaquin Valley, California, pp. i–16, 2 pls.
100. Some notes on the genus Flabellintlla Schubert, pp. 16–17.
101. The microspheric and megalospheric forms of Valvulina osiedoina D’Orbigny,
pp. 17–19, 1 pl.
102. Parrina, a new generic name, p. 20.


103. New late Tertiary Foraminifera from Vitiieu, Fiji, pp. 25–32, 1 pl.
46–47.


107. (and Ellisor, Alva C.). Some new Tertiary Foraminifera from Texas, pp. 51–58,
pl. 7.
110. Notes on the Foraminifera described by Batsch in 1791, pp. 62–72, 2 pls.


111. (and Jarvis, P. W.). Some new Eocene Foraminifera from Jamaica, pp. 75–78,
pl. 10.
112. Two new foraminiferal genera from the south Pacific, pp. 78–82, pl. 10.
113. Glandulina ozawai Cushman, new species, p. 83.
114. Hastigerinella and other interesting Foraminifera from the Upper Cretaceous of
Texas, pp. 83–90, pl. 11.
115. (by Henbest, Lloyd G.). The species Endotheca baileyi (Hall), pp. 90–93, pls. 11, 12.

Vol. 8, pt. 1, March 1932.

116. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). Some interesting new Foraminifera from the Miocene
of Florida, pp. 1–4, pl. 1.
117. Rectogilmbelina, a new genus from the Cretaceous, pp. 4–7, pl. 1.
118. Notes on the genus Virgulina, pp. 7–23, 2 pls.

Vol. 8, pt. 2, June 1932.

119. (and Barbat, William F.). Notes on some arenaceous Foraminifera from the
Temblor formation of California, pp. 29–40, 1 pl.
121. Some recent Angulogerinas from the eastern Pacific, pp. 44–48, 1 pl.

Vol. 8, pt. 3, September 1932.

122. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). An Eocene foraminiferal fauna of Wilcox age from
Alabama, pp. 51–72, 2 pls.

Vol. 8, pt. 4, December 1932.

123. The genus Valvulina and its species, pp. 75–85, 1 pl.
124. Textularia and related forms from the Cretaceous, pp. 86–97, 1 pl.
125. The relationships of Textulariella and description of a new species, pp. 97–98, pl. 11.
126. Two new Navarro Foraminifera from Texas, pp. 98–99, pl. 11.

Geology, Bull. 41, 116 pp., 13 pls., 1931.
Cushman, Joseph Augustine—Continued.

676. (and Laiming, Boris). Miocene Foraminifera from Los Sauces Creek, Ventura County, California: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 79–120, 4 figs., 7 pls., June 1931.


682. (and Ponton, Gerald M.). The Foraminifera of the upper middle, and part of the lower Miocene of Florida: Florida State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 9, 147 pp., 2 figs., 17 pls., December 28, 1932.

Cuyler, Robert H. See also Bullard, 384.


Dake, Charles Lawrence.


Dake, H. C.


Dallas Petroleum Geologists, Dallas, Texas.

688. A discussion of the producing sands of east Texas. 16 pp., 7 figs. (mimeographed), 1931.

Dally, Claude F.

689. Geologically, east Texas most interesting: Oil Weekly, vol. 60, no. 12, pp. 32, 34, 2 figs., March 6, 1931.

Daly, J. W. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.


Dana, Edward Salisbury. See also Longwell, 1860.

Dane, Carle Hamilton.

Dannenberg, A.

Darrah, William C.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.

Davidson, S. C.

Davis, William Harper.

Davis, William Morris.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Davis, William Morris—Continued.


Day, Arthur Louis. See also Fenner, 891.


De Béthune, P.


Decius, L. Courtney.


Decker, Charles Elijah.


Decker, La Verne.

724. General geology of eastern Texas: Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 29, no. 43, pp. 32, 148–149, 3 figs., March 12, 1931.

Deen, Arthur Harwood.


DeFord, Ronald K.

DeGolyer, Everett Lee.


Deiss, Charles Frederick. See also Clapp, 518, 519, 520.


Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel.


Delo, David M. See also Wentworth, 3248.


DeLury, Justin Sarsfield.


737. The autotraction hypothesis of crustal evolution. 21 pp., 4 figs., Manitoba, Univ., Contr. from Dept. Geology and Mineralogy, Winnipeg, 1931.


De Lyndon, F.

Denis, Bertrand T.


Dennis, Clifford E.


Densmore, Hiram Delos. See Collie, 576.

Denton, Harold. See Kelsey, 1533.

De Quervain, Fr. See Hirschi, 1282.

Derry, Duncan R.


De Terra, Hellmut.


Deussen, Alexander.


DeWolf, Frank Walbridge.


Dice, Lee R.


Dick, Leslie E.


Dickerson, Roy Ernest.


Dietrich, W. O.


Dietz, C. S.

Dixon, E. E. L.

Dobbin, Carroll Edward.

Dodd, H. V.
765. Recent developments in the Kettleman Hills field: California Oil Fields (California, Division of Oil and Gas), vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 5–44, 13 pls., map and sections, July–September 1931.

Dodge, Richard Elwood.

Dolman, S. G.

Donath, M.

Donnay, Joseph Désiré Hubert.

Dorf, Erling.

Dott, Robert H.

Dovalina, José.

Dresser, John Alexander.
Drybrough, John.

Dryden, Abraham Lincoln, Jr.

Dudley, Paul H.

Dufresne, A. O.
783. Annual report of the Quebec Bureau of Mines for the calendar year 1929; Pt. A, Mining operations and statistics, 191 pp., figs., pls., Quebec, 1930.
784. Annual report of the Quebec Bureau of Mines for the calendar year 1930; Pt. A, Mining operations and statistics, 138 pp., pls., Quebec, 1931.
785. Annual report of the Quebec Bureau of Mines for the calendar year 1931; Pt. A, Mining operations and statistics, 154 pp., 7 pls., Quebec, 1932.

Dunbar, Carl Owen.

Duncan, Gordon G.
Dunn, Paul Heaney. See also Ball, 132; Croneis, 650.


797. (and Withers, S.). Areal and structural geologic map of Pendleton County: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.


Dustin, Fred.


Dutton, Clarence Edward, 1841–1912.


Dykes, Leland H.


Dykes, Leland H.


Eakle, Arthur Starr.


Eakle, Arthur Starr.

Eardley, Armand J.

Eardley-Wilmot, Vere Levinge.

Eaton, J. Edmund.

Eavenson, Howard N.

Eby, James Brian.

Eckel, Edwin B.

Edelmann, C. H.

Edmundson, Raymond S.

Edson, Fannie Carter.

Edwards, Helen M.

Eggleston, Julius Wooster.
824. Professor Patton, geologist, teacher, and collector: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 10-12, 33, 40-41, portr., September 1931.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ehlers, George Marion.
826. (and White, T. E.). Cylindrophyllum panicum (Winchell) and Cylindrophyllum hindshawi sp. nov., Tetracoralla from the Traverse group of Michigan: Michigan, Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contr., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 93-100, 5 pls., December 1, 1932.

Ehrenburg, David Otto.

Eich, Alma R. See Voskuil, 3171.

Ekblaw, George E.

Ekblaw, Sidney E.

Ekblaw, W. Elmer.

Elftman, Herbert Oliver.

Elias, Maxim K.
835. The geology of Wallace County, Kansas: Kansas State Geol. Survey, Bull. 18, 254 pp., 7 figs., 42 pls. (incl. maps), 1931.

Eller, E. R.

Elliot, G. R.
839. The Turner Valley oil field [Alberta]: Canadian Inst. Min. and Met., Trans., vol. 33, pp. 409-433, 10 figs., [1931].
Elliott, D. O.
840. The improvement of the lower Mississippi River for flood control and navigation: U.S. Waterways Experiment Station (Vicksburg, Miss.), 3 vols., 345 pp. [particularly pp. 31-48, 115-137], pls. and maps, May 1, 1932.

Ellis, Robert Walpole.
842. The Red River lobe of the Moreno glacier [New Mexico]: New Mexico, Univ., Bull., geol. ser., vol. 4, no. 3, 26 pp., 7 figs., map, November 15, 1931.

Ellisor, Alva C. See Cushman, 674.

Ells, Sydney Clarke.

Ellsworth, Elmer W.

Ellsworth, Hardy Vincent. See also DeLury, 739.
849. Rare-element minerals of Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser., no. 11, 272 pp., 8 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Elrod, M. J.

Emery, Alden H. See Cooke, 611.

Emmet, William Leroy.

Emmons, Richard Conrad. See also Thomson, 3014.
Emmons, William Harvey.


Engel, Rene.


Engels, William L.


Erdtman, G.


Eskola, Pentti. See Collins, 580.

Etherington, Thomas John.


Evans, C. S.


Evans, Noel.


Eve, A. S. See also McLaughlin, 1938.


Ewing, Maurice. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Eyl, W. C.

868. Areal and structural geological map of Rockcastle County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

Faessler, Carl.


Fahey, J. J. See Hess, 1263.

Fairbairn, H. W.


Fairchild, Herman LeRoy.


Fairchild, John G. See also Buddington, 378; Schaller, 2645.

Fansett, George R.


Faribault, Eugene Rodolphe.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Farnham, C. Mason.

Farnsworth, H. R. See Woodring, 3396.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings.

Fenneman, Nevin M.

Fenner, Clarence Norman.

Fenton, Carroll Lane.
Fenton, Carroll Lane—Continued.


Fenton, Mildred Adams.


Ferguson, Henry Gardiner. See also Loughlin, 1870.


Ferguson, W. B. See Heath, 1233.

Ferrari, A.


Fermer, Franz.


Fessler, A. H.


Fettke, Charles Reinhard.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Field, Richard Montgomery.


Field, William Osgood, Jr.


Finch, E. H.


Finch, John Wellington.


Finch, Ruy Herbert.


Fisher, Daniel Jerome.


Fisher, James.

Fitch, Albert Alfred.

Fitzgerald, Paul E.

Flint, Richard Foster. See also Longwell, 1859.

Flores, A. Villarreal.

Flores, Teodoro.
945. Carta geológica de la Baja California: Mexico, Inst. geol., Cartas geol. y min. no. 1, 22 pp., 1 pl. and map, 1931.

Fluhr, Thomas W.
946. The geology of the Hutchinson Valley sanitary sewer tunnel: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 10-13, 6 figs., March 1931.

Flynn, A. E.

Foerste, August Frederick.
Voerste, August Frederick—Continued.

Foley, Lyndon L.

Folger, Anthony.
957. (and others). Geologic cross section of the central United States; prepared for the fifth annual conference of the Kansas Geological Society, September 1931. 26 x 108 inches. Scale horizontal 1 inch = 18 miles, vertical 1 inch = 360 feet; horizontal to vertical = 264:1; Kansas Geological Society, c 1931.

Foote, Frederick W.

Foran, E. V.

Forbes, Wm. T. M.

Ford, William Ebenezer.

Forsling, C. L.

Foscue, Edwin J.

Foshag, William Frederick. See also Palache, 2269.
Foshag, William Frederick—Continued.

Fowler, George M.

Fox, I. William.

Foye, Wilbur Garland.

Foyles, Edward John.
973. The geology of East Mountain, Mendon, Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 238–251, 8 figs. [1931].

Francis, W.

Fraser, Donald McCoy.

Fraser, F. J.

Fraser, Horace John.

Frebold, Hans.
980. Fauna, stratigraphische und paleogeographische Verhältnisse des ostgrönlandischen Zechsteins: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 84, no. 1, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont., no. 32, 55 pp., 5 pls. (incl. paleogeog. map), 1931.
Frebold, Hans—Continued.

981. Das marine Oberkarbon Ostgrönlands; leitende Fauna, Alterstellung, Palaeogeographie: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 84, no. 2, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont., no. 33, 88 pp., 8 pls (including paleogeog. maps), 1931.


983. Geologie der Jurakohlen des nördlichen Ostgrönland: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 84, no. 5, 65 pp., 28 figs., 2 pls., 1932.

984. Grundzüge der tektonischen Entwicklung Ostgrönlands in postdevonischer Zeit: Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 94, no. 2, 112 pp., 17 figs., 3 pls. (incl. map), 1932.

Fréchette, Howells.


Freed, Richard.


Freeman, L.

987. (and Mayfield, S., and Sutton, A. H.). Reconnaissance map of the areal and structural geology (fault pattern) of Estill County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1929. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Freeman, Otis W.


Freise, Fred W.


French, C. A. See Miller, 2072.

Fridley, Harry Marion.


Friedlaender, Immanuel.


Fritz, Madeleine A.


Frizzel, Donald L.

Fryxell, Fritiof Melvin.

Frobes, Daniel C. See Crawford, 638.

Fuller, Richard Eugene.

Furcron, Aurelius Sydney.

Furlong, Eustace Leopold.

Furse, George Douglas.

Gabriel, V. Gavrilovich.
Gaddess, Jack. See also Robinson, 2509.


Gager, Charles Stuart.


Gale, Hoyt Rodney. See also Gale, 1015; Grant, 1116.


Gale, Hoyt Stoddard.


Galligher, E. Wayne.


1017. Geology and physical properties of building stone from Carmel Valley, California: Mining in California (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 14-41, 25 figs., January 1932.


Galloway, Jesse James. See also Butts, 412.


Galloway, John D.

1021. Annual report of the minister of mines of the province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December 1930. 468 pp., figs., pls., maps, Victoria, B.C., 1931.

1022. Annual report of the minister of mines of the province of British Columbia for the year ended 31st December 1931. 254 pp., figs., pls., Victoria, B.C., 1932.


Galpin, Sidney Longman.


Gannett, Roger W. See Ferguson, 915.

Gardner, Julia Anna.


Garrett, S. G.


Garrison, F. Lynwood.

1030. The gold of Mexico: Min. Mag., vol. 47, no. 4, pp. 201–208, 9 figs., October 1932.

Gazin, C. Lewis. See also Buwalda, 414.


Gealy, W. B. See Brankstone, ’315.

Gee, Haldarie.


Geijer, Per.


Geis, H. L.

1036. Some ostracodes from the Salem limestone, Mississippian, of Indiana: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 149–188, 2 figs., 5 pls., June 1932.

Georgesen, N. C.


Gerber, Winifred D.


Gerhard, S. L. See Cork, 622.

Gerould, John H.

Ghiron, D. See Ferrari, 916.

Gibbs, Harley S.

Gibbs, James F. See Bowen, 289.

Gidley, James Williams, 1866-1931.
1042. Continuation of the fossil horse round-up on the Old Oregon Trail: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930, pp. 33-40, 6 figs., 1931.

Gilbert, Geoffrey.

Gilchrist, L. See also Mawdsley, 2023.

Gildersleeve, Benjamin.

Giles, Albert William.

Gill, James Edward.

Gilligan, Albert.

Gillingham, Donald W.
Gillson, Joseph Lincoln. See also Westgate, 3260.

Gilluly, James. See also Reed, 2438.

Gilmore, Charles Whitney.

Ginter, Roy L.

Girmounsky, A. M.

Girty, George Herbert.

Gish, O. H.

Gleason, Charles D.

Glock, Waldo Sumner.
Glock, Waldo Sumner—Continued.

Goddard, E. N. See Burbank, 389.

Goldman, Marcus Isaac.

Goldring, Winifred.

Goldschmidt, Victor.

Goldston, E. F.

Goldthwaite, James W. See Lyon, 1895.

Gonyer, F. A. See Irving, 1400; Palache, 2267, 2270.

Goodman, A. J.

Goodrich, H. B.
Goodspeed, George Edward.

Goodwin, Sidney S. See also McFarlan, 1915, 1916.

Goodwin, W. M.

Goranson, E. A. See also Larsen, 1763.

Goranson, Roy W.

Gordon, Dugald.

Goudge, Monson Fraser.

Goudkoff, Paul P.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gould, Charles Newton.

Grabau, Amadeus William.

Graebner, Charles K. See Honess, 1326.

Graham, A. R.

Graham, Richard Percival Devereux.

Graham, William Armstrong Patterson.

Grant, Ulysses Sherman, 1867-1932.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, IV. See also Oldroyd, 2232; Soper, 2808.

Graton, Louis Caryl. See also Bastin, 180.

Graves, William H., Jr. See Rhodes, 2472.

Grawe, Oliver Rudolph.
Gray, Francis William.

Greenwood, Gilbert.

Greer, Leonard.

Greer, W. L. C.

Greger, Darling K.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest.

Gregory, John Walter, 1864-1932.

Gregory, William King.

Greig, J. W.

Griffin, Judson Roy.
1132. Geologic map of Larue County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.

Griley, H. L. See Evans, 864.

Gripp, K.
Grondijs, H. F.

Grout, Frank Fitch.

Gruner, John Walter.

Gugelmeier, A.

Gunnell, E. Mitchell.

Gunnell, Frank H. See also Bailey, 101.
Gunning, H. C.  See also Cooke, 601.

Gunter, Herman.

Gutenberg, Beno.

Haas, W. H.
Haase, Fred M.

Hadding, Assar.

Haferkorn, Henry E.
1175. The Mississippi River and Valley; bibliography, mostly nontechnical.
116, ix pp., The Engineer School, Fort Humphreys, Virginia, 1931.

Hake, Benjamin F. See also Goodman, 1085.

Halbouty, M. T. See also Lonsdale, 1862.

Hall, E. Raymond.

Hall, George Martin.

Hall, Roy H. See Folger, 958.

Halle, Thore Gustaf.

Hamelin, Douglas F.

Hammar, Harald E. See Trask, 3057, 3059.

Hanna, G. Dallas.
Hanna, G. Dallas—Continued.


Hanna, Marcus Albert. See also Minor, 2100.


Hansen, George Henry.


Hanson, George.

1197. Manganese deposits of Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology ser. no. 12, 120 pp., 4 figs., 1932.


Harbaugh, M. D.

1200. (and others). The story of the Tri-State zinc and lead district: Joint Convention, western division, American Mining Congress and American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, September 28, 29, 30, 1931, Joplin, Mo. 43 pp., illus., Joplin, Mo., September 1931.

Hard, Edward W.

Harding, W. D.

Harkness, R. B.

Harlton, Bruce H.

Harnly, H. J.

Haro, José C.
1209. Las meteoritas mexicanas; generalidades sobre meteoritas y catálogo descriptivo de las meteoritas mexicanas: Mexico, Inst. geol., Bol. no. 50, 104 pp., 40 pis., 1931.

Harris, Gilbert Dennison. See also Hodson, 1309.

Harris, Reginald Wilson.
1211. Description of ostracodes and conodonts [Simpson microfauna]: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 55, pp. 87–95, 6 pis., June 1931.

Harris, S. L. See Cheney, 509.

Harris, Thomas Maxwell.
Harris, Thomas Maxwell—Continued.


Hartnagle, Chris Andrew. See also Newland, 2186, 2187, 2188.


Harvey, Roger D.


Hawkins, Harold H.


Hawley, James Edwin. See also Gill, 1052.


Hawley, John B.,


Haycock, Maurice.


Hayes, Albert Orion.


Hayward, M. W.


Head, R. E.


Heald, Kenneth Conrad. See also Gaddess, 1011.

1232. Summaries of results; projects pertaining to the origin and recovery of petroleum; introduction: A report on fundamental research in petroleum, pp. 3–8, American Petroleum Institute, New York, June 1932.
Heath, F. E.

Heaton, Ross L.

Heck, Nicholas Hunter.

Heiland, Carl August. See also Karcher, 1506; McLaughlin, 1938; Wantland, 3200.
1242. (and Wantland, Dart). A selected list of books and references on geophysical prospecting: Colorado School of Mines, Quart. vol. 26, no. 3, 24 pp., July 1931.
1243. The department of geophysics: Colorado School of Mines, Quart. vol. 26, no. 1, Suppl. A, 32 pp., illus., August 1931.

Heineman, Robert E. S.

Heintz, Anatol.

Heiskanen, W.
Hemphill, H. A. See Sellards, 2714.

Henbest, Lloyd George. See also Dunbar, 787.

Henderson, Edward Porter. See also Hess, 1261; Ross, 2538; Schaller, 2639, 2641.

Henderson, Junius.

Hendricks, Thomas Andrews.

Henny, Gerard.

Herrera, Francisco de P. See Cumming, 664.

Hertlein, Leo George.

Hess, Frank L.

Hess, Harry Hammond.
Hesse, Curtis J.

Hewett, Donnel Foster.

Hickok, William O., 4th.

Hicks, H. S. See Cameron, 436.

Hill, James Madison.

Hill, Mason Lowell.

Hill, Robert Thomas.

Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen.
Hinds, Norman Ethan Allen—Continued.


Hirschi, H.


Hisazumi, Hisakichi.

1285. El distrito sur de la Baja California: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 5, pp. 41-82, 5 pls. (incl. map), 1930.

Hitchcock, Margaret R.


Hixon, Hiram W.


Hobbs, William Herbert.

1290. Stress conditions within the lithosphere as revealed by earthquakes: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 739-746, 2 figs., December 31, 1930.


Hobson, Henry D.

Hodge, Edwin Thomas.

Hodgson, Ernest Atkinson.
1306. Bibliography of seismology, nos. 7–14, July, August, September 1930–April, May, June 1932: Canada, Dominion Observatory, Ottawa, Pub. vol. 10, pp. 103–244, 1931–32.
1308. Two probability methods for the determination of earthquake epicenters: Gerlands Beiträge zur Geophysik, Bd. 37, pp. 390–409, 2 figs., 1932.

Hodson, Floyd.

Høeg, Ove Arbo.
1310. The fossil wood from the Tertiary at Myggbakta, east Greenland: Norsk geol. tidsskrift, Bd. 12, pp. 363–386, 6 figs., 1931.

Hoffman, Arnold D. See also Croneis, 646.

Hoffman, Malvin Gerald.

Hohl, C. D. See Broderick, 343.
Holden, Edward Fuller. See Kraus, 1704.

Holden, Roy Jay.

Holland, William Jacob.

Hollick, Arthur, 1857-1933.

Hollingsworth, R. V.

Holm, Donald. See Kirkham, 1670.

Holmes, Arthur.

Holmes, C. D. See Apfel, 70, 71.

Holmes, Grace Bruce.

Honess, Arthur Pharaoh. See also Bonine, 281.
Hootman, James A.

Hooton, Ernest Albert.
1330. Up from the ape. 626 pp., 58 figs., 28 pls., New York, the Macmillan Co., 1931.

Hoots, Harold William.
1331. Geology of the eastern part of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County, California: U.S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 165, pp. 83–134, 2 figs., 19 pls. (incl. map), 1931.

Hoover, J. W.

Hopkins, Oliver Baker.

Horwood, H. Clare.

Hoek, John Hobart.

Hotchkiss, William Otis.
1338. The story of a billion years (A century of progress series). 137 pp., 8 figs., Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co., December 1932.

Hough, J. L.

Houghland, Everett.

Howard, Arthur Day.

Howard, C. S. See Collins, 578.
Howard, Hildegarde.

Howard, Waldorf Vivian.

Howe, Henry Van Wagenen. See also Kniffen, 1681, 1682.

Howe, Marshall Avery.

Howell, Benjamin Franklin. See also Plummer, 2369.

Howell, Jesse V.

Howes, Warren. See Cooke, 611.

Hoyt, Mary E.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hubbard, B. R.

Hubbard, George David.

Hubbell, A. H.

Hubbell, Marion.

Hubbert, Marion King.

Huber, Walter L.

Huddle, John W. See also Whitlach, 3284.

Hudnall, James S. See also Dunn, 796.

Hudson, George Henry.

Hudson Coal Company.
1374. The story of anthracite. 425 pp., illus., New York, Hudson Coal Co., 1932.

Hughes, H. Herbert. See Stone, 2892.

Hughes, Richard V.
96 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Hughes, Urban B.

Hulin, Carlton D.

Hume, George Sherwood. See also Goodman, 1085.
1378. Geology, Bragg Creek sheet (east half), Alberta. Map 258A. Scale 1:63,360 or 1 inch to 1 mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2253, 1931.
1380. Geology, Turner Valley sheet, southwest quarter, Alberta, Map 261A. Scale 1:31,680 or 1 inch to ½ mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2261, 1931.
1382. Geology, Fish Creek sheet, southwest quarter, Alberta. Map 263A. Scale 1:31,680 or 1 inch to ½ mile. Canada, Geol. Survey, Pub. no. 2263, 1931.
1389. Oil and gas in eastern Canada: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology Series, no. 9, pp. 1-88, 104-160, 13 figs., 1 pl., 1932.
1390. Relation of Stony Creek oil and gas field to structure: Canada, Geol. Survey. Econ. Geology Series, no. 9, pp. 173-182, 1 fig., 1932.

Hummel, J. N. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Hungerford, H. B.

Hunter, David. See Croneis, 650.

Hunter, H. M. See Slipper, 2778.
Hurst, Macleod Ewart.


Ignatieff, A.


Imlay, R. W.

Ingersoll, L. R.

Ireland, H. A. See Harris, 1213.

Irving, John.

Irwin, J. S.

Ivanov, B. See Beliankin, 197.

Jackson, Robert Tracy.


Jaggar, Thomas Augustus, Jr.


Jakosky, J. J. See also McLauglin, 1938.


James, Preston E.


James, William Fleming. See also Cooke, 606.


Jarvis, P. W. See Cushman, 674, 678.

Jeffery, J. A.


Jenkins, Olaf Pitt.


Jenks, Albert Ernest.


Jenny, W. P.


Jepsen, Glenn Lowell.


Jewell, Willard Brownell.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jillson, Willard Rouse. See also Kentucky G.S., 1536.


1424. The Legrande oil pool. 103 pp., illus, The Kentucky Geological Survey, Frankfort, Kentucky, 1930.

1425. Oil and gas in western Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 39, 632 pp., 42 illus., 1930 [1931].

1426. Structural geologic map of Kentucky, showing all major structural features and their actual elevations, oil and gas pools, and pipe lines. ... Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1: 500,000.

1427. Geology and industry; an exposition of the economic relationship between State geological and industrial surveys. 31 pp., Kentucky Geological Survey, Frankfort, Kentucky, 1931.


1430. The answering silhouettes; a historical geological apostrophe: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, pam. no. 27, 4 pp., 5 figs., 1931.


1432. Geology of the deep wells in Kentucky; an epitomized statement of the stratigraphy and structure of the sedimentary rocks of this State, coupled with the presentation of 377 subdivided records of deep wells distributed through 36 counties of the Commonwealth: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, vol. 42, 647 pp., 4 illus., 1931.


1439. The Carlisle gas field; an outline of the geology of a productive area in Carroll and Gallatin Counties. ... 94 pp., illus., Louisville, Ky., Standard Printing Co., 1932.


1442. The next oil pool; a general consideration of some of the undeveloped areas of outstanding merit in Kentucky. 116 pp., 1 fig., 1 pl., Lexington, Kentucky, Transylvania Press, November 1932.
Johannsen, Albert.


Johnson, A. I.


Johnson, Bertrand Leroy.


Johnson, Charles Willison.


Johnson, Douglas Wilson.


1455. Stream sculpture on the Atlantic slope; a study in the evolution of Appalachian rivers. 142 pp., 21 figs., New York, Columbia University Press, 1931.


Johnson, Douglas Wilson—Continued.

Johnson, Elmer H.
1468. The natural regions of Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3113, 148 pp., 17 figs., 3 pls., April 1, 1931.

Johnson, H. L.
1469. Correlation of five oil wells in north-central Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3001, pp. 139-147, 6 figs., 1930.

Johnson, Helgi.

Johnson, Jesse Harlan. See also Lovering, 1876.
1471. Continental drift or the displacement theory; Wegener’s displacement theory explained and commented on, in relation to present knowledge: Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 16, no. 11, pp. 13-14, March 1927.

Johnson, M. Melville. See Kirkham, 1670.

Johnson, Meredith E.

Johnston, William Alfred. See also Cooke, 602, 608.
Johnston, William Alfred—Continued


Johnston, William Drumm, Jr.


Jonas, Anna Isabel. See also Bascom, 168.


Jones, Benjamin E.


Jones, Islwyn Winwaloc. See also Graham, 1111.


Jones, Jeanette.


Jones, J. Claude.

Jones, Richard A.


Jones, Verner. See also Robinson, 2509.


Jones, Walter Bryan.

1500. Footprints found in Alabama mine: Coal Age, vol. 35, no. 2, p. 92, 3 figs., February 1930.


Joyce, J. Wallace. See Stratton, 2916.

Judson, Sidney A.


Kamb, Hugo R.


Kania, Joseph Ernest Anthony.


Karcher, J. C.


Kauthenowen, Walter.


Kay, George Frederick.


Kay, George Frederick—Continued.


Kay, J. LeRoy. See Peterson, 2328.

Keenan, Marvin Francis.
1517. The Eocene Sierra Blanca limestone at the type locality in Santa Barbara County, California: San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 53–84, 4 figs., 3 pls., April 15, 1932.

Keil, Karl.

Keith, Arthur.

Keith, Sir Arthur.

Keith, Stanton B.

Kellogg, Remington.
Kellum, Lewis Burnett.


Kelly, Sherwin F. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Kelly, William Aultin.


Kelsey, Martin.

Kemnitzer, William J. See Arnold, 76.


Kentucky Geological Survey.
1534. Oil and gas map of Elliott County, Kentucky, by A. B. Williams. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1925.


1536. Oil and gas map of Hart County, by Willard Rouse Jillson. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.


Kerr, Forrest Alexander.

Kerr, Forrest Alexander—Continued.

Kerr, Paul Francis. See also Ross, 2536, 2537, 2541.

Kerr, Richard C.

Kew, W. S. W. See also Brown, 347; Woodring, 3395.

Keyes, Charles Rollin.
Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.
Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keyes, Charles Rollin—Continued.


Keys, D. A. See Eve, 866, 867.

Keyte, I. A. See Brainerd, 311.

Kidd, D. F. See also Stockwell, 2889.


Killeen, Pemberton L. See Willard, 3309.

Killingsworth, Cecil. See Davis, 702.

Kimball, Edgar Walter.

Kindle, Cecil Haldane.

Kindle, Edward Martin.

Kindle, L. F. See also Hayes, 1229.

King, Byron F.

King, Philip Burke.
1650. The geology of the Glass Mountains, Texas; Part I, Descriptive geology: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3038, 167 pp., 43 figs., 6 pls., map, January 1931.


King, Ralph H.


King, Robert Evans.

1661. The geology of the Glass Mountains, Texas; Part II, Faunal summary and correlation of the Permian formations, with description of Brachiopoda: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3042, 245 pp., 5 figs., 44 pls., August 1931.

Kingsley, Louise.


Kintner, Edward.


Kirby, Maurice E.


Kirk, Edwin.


Kirkham, Virgil Raymond Drexel. See also Anderson, 51.

Kirsch, Gerhard.

Kleinpell, Robert M.

Knaebel, John Ballantine.

Kniffen, Fred Bowerman.
1680. The natural landscape of the Colorado Delta: California, Univ., Pub. in Geography, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 149–244, 4 figs., 2 pls., map, January 27, 1932.
Knight, Garold Lewis.

Knight, James Brookes.
1685. The gastropods of the St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier; Adisina and Streptacis: Jour. Paleontology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1–16, 1 fig. 2 pls., March 1931.

Knight, Samuel Howell.

Knopf, Adolph. See also Longwell, 1859; Westgate, 3260.
1691. The age of the earth; summary of principal results: Nat. Research Council, Bull. no. 80, pp. 3–9, June 1931.

Knopf, Eleanora Bliss. See also Prindle, 2401.

Knowlton, D. R.

Knox, Henry H.

Koch, Lauge.

Koerner, Harold E.

Kornfeld, Joseph A.
Kornfeld, M. M.

Kovarik, Alois Francis.

Kräusel, Richard.

Kraus, Edward Henry.

Krebs, Charles E.

Krick, Harriette Valletta.

Krieger, Philip. See also Agar, 14.

Krumbein, W. C.

Kulling, Oskar.
1712. An account of the localities of the upper Devonian vertebrate finds in east Greenland in 1929: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 86, no. 2, 11 pp., 5 figs., 1931.

Kümmel, Henry B. See Lewis, 1824.

Kummerow, Egmont.
Kunz, George Frederick, 1859-1932.


Ladd, Harry Stephen. See also Weutworth, 3247.


LaForge, Laurence.


Lagerhjeim, P. E.


Lahee, Frederic Henry.


Laiming, Boris. See Cushman, 676.

Laird, H. C.


Lalicker, Cecil G. See also Harris, 1214.

Lamar, John Everts.

Lamb, G. F.  See Scranton, 2705.

Lambert, Walter D.

Lamborn, Raymond E.

Lamey, Carl A.

Lammers, Edward.  See Field, 922.

Landes, Kenneth Knight.  See also Knight, 1684.
1741. Portland cement and salt most valuable of Kansas' nonmetallic minerals: Pit and Quarry, vol. 22, no. 9, pp. 29–37, 12 figs., July 29, 1931.
1743. Oil and gas fields of Kansas [map]: Kansas, Geol. Survey, scale 1:1,000,000, 1932.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Andon, Robert Emmanuel.

Lane, Alfred Church. See also Kirsch, 1676.
1756. (Chairman of committee). Report of the committee on the measurement of geologic time: National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, 73 pp. (mimeographed), 1932.

Lane, Henry Higgins.

Laney, F. B. See Tullis, 3082, 3083.

Lang, William H.

Large, Thomas.
1761. Geology, physiography, and ecology at the Pullman meeting of the Pacific division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science: Science, new ser., vol. 75, pp. 602-603, June 10, 1932.

Larochelle, Eugene. See Dufresne, 786.

La Rocque, A.

Larsen, E. S. See also Berman, 225.
Larsen, Esper Signius.
1763. (and Goranson, E. A.). The deuteric and later alterations of the un­
LaRue, Wilton W. See McCollum, 1904.
Lasky, Samuel Grossman. See also Bateman, 181.
1766. The ore deposits of Socorro County, New Mexico: New Mexico School of Mines, Bull. no. 8, 139 pp., 21 figs., 4 pls. (incl. map), 1932.
Laudermilk, J. D.
Laudon, Lowell Robert.
1772. New crinoid fauna from the Mississippian of north central Iowa (ab­
Lausen, Carl.
Lavington, Charles.
Lawson, Andrew Cowper.
Leach, C. E.
Leavitt, H. Walter.

Lee, Denard.

Lee, Frederic William.

Lee, Harriett E.


Lees, James Henry. See also Folger, 958.
1786. The nontmetallic mineral resources of Iowa: Pit and Quarry, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 31-38, 12 figs., October 21, 1931.

Leet, Lewis Don. See also McLaughlin, 1938.

Leggette, Ralph Maxwell.

Legghly, John Barger.

Leighton, Henry.
Leighton, Morris Morgan.

Leith, Charles Kenneth.


1811. Will oil and gas be found in North Dakota?: North Dakota, Univ., Quart. Jour., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 327-336, 1931.

Leonardon, E. G. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Lester, O. C., Jr. See also Rossaire, 2531.


LeVeque, Norma. See Cockerell, 563.

Leverett, Frank. See also Cushing, 669.


Levings, William S.


Levorsen, Arville Irving.


Lewis, Francis J. See Erdtman, 861.

Lewis, James O.


Lewis, Joseph Volney.


Lewis, J. Whitney.

Lewis, M. R.

Li, Chih Chang.

Liebus, Adalbert.

Light, Margaret. See Spence, 2813.

Lind, Samuel Colville.

Lindgren, Waldemar. See also Bastin, 180.

Lindsey, Alva J.

Link, Theodore August. See also Goodman, 1085.
Littlehales, George Washington.

Livingston, Douglas Clermont.

Ljungstedt, O. A. See Stose, 2904, 2906.

Loel, Wayne.

Logan, Jack.
1846. Sabine uplift important in petroleum development: Oil Weekly, vol. 62, no. 9, pp. 17-21, 1 fig. (map), August 14, 1931.

Logan, William Newton.

Lohman, Kenneth Elmo.

Lohman, Stanley William.

Longfellow, Dwight W.
Longwell, Chester Ray. See also Schuchert, 2685.


1858. Meteor Crater is not a limestone sink: Science, new ser., vol. 73, pp. 234–235, February 27, 1931.


Lonsdale, John Tipton.


Loofbourow, Rodger W. See Warren, 3206, 3207.

Loomis, Frederic Brewster.


Lord, Richard C.


Louderback, George Davis.


Loudon, William James.


Loughlin, Gerald Francis.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Levering, Thomas Seward. See also Van Tuyl, 8133.

Low, Bela. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Lowe, Ephraim Noble.
1879. Tenth biennial report, 1924-1925, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 17 pp. [1926].
1880. Eleventh biennial report, 1926-1927, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 42 pp. [1928]
1881. Twelfth biennial report, 1928-1929, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 30 pp. [1930].
1882. Thirteenth biennial report, 1930-1931, of the director of the State Geological Survey to the Mississippi Legislature, 28 pp. [1932].

Lowe, William F.

Lucas, E. L.

Lugn, Alvin Leonard. See also Condra, 588.

Lull, Richard Swann.
1887. Fossils; what they tell us of plants and animals of the past: University Series, Paleontology, 114 pp., 58 figs., c. 1931.
Lundberg, Hans. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Lupher, Ralph Leonard.


Lyden, Joseph P. See also Fowler, 970.

Lynton, Edward D.


Lyon, Charles J.


Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr.


McCabe, Louis C. See also Bell, 200.


MacCarthy, Gerald R.


McCartney, Garnet Chester.


McCaughey, Wm. J. See Fessler, 918.

McClellan, Hugh W.


McClure, Perry S.


McCullum, Burton.


McComb, H. E.


McCoy, Alexander Watts.

MacCurdy, George Grant.

McCutchin, John A.
1908. Relation of earth temperatures to geologic structure in the Dilworth field, Kay County, Oklahoma: Oil Weekly, vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 21, 24, 26, 4 figs., March 25, 1932.

McDermott, Eugene.

Macelwane, James Bernard.

McFarlan, Arthur Crane. See also Robinson, 2511. Wolford, 3379.
1913. Geologic map of Lincoln County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1929.
1917. (and Withers, F. S.). Map of the areal and structural geology of Shelby County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

McFarland, Paul W. See also Brace, 301.

Macfarlaine, John Muirhead.
1921. The quantity and sources of our petroleum supplies; a review and criticism, 250 pp., 9 figs., Philadelphia, North Printing Co., 1931.
McGee, D. A. See also Clawson, 543.

McGerrigle, Harold W.

McGill, William M.

McIntosh, Arthur C.

MacKay, Bertram Reid.

McKee, Edwin D.
1934. Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region; the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert. 50 pp., illus., published by Edwin D. McKee, Atchison, Kansas, Lockwood-Hazel Co., 1931.

MacKenzie, G. S. See Derry, 751.

MacKinstry, H. E. See Davidson, 698.

McKnight, David. See Potter, 2380.

McLaren, A. J.

McLaren, R. L. See Van Tuyt, 3134.
McLaughlin, Dean B.

McLaughlin, Donald Hamilton.

Includes papers on oil prospecting by E. DeGolyer; summaries of results from geophysical surveys; on resistivity methods by Hans Lundberg and Theodor Zuschlag; J. J. Jakosky, C. H. Wilson, and J. W. Daly; E. G. Leonardon; Bela Low, Sherwin F. Kelly and William B. Creagmile; C. and M. Schlumberger; and Sherwin F. Kelly; on electromagnetic methods by Theodor Zuschlag; and A. S. Eve; on magnetic methods by Noel H. Stern; A. S. Eve; and William M. Barret; on seismic methods by C. A. Helland; Maurice Ewing and J. Don Leet; on gravitational methods by H. Shaw; on theoretical studies by Karl Sundberg; J. N. Hummel; D. O. Ehrenberg and R. J. Watson; L. B. Slichter; and Irwin Roman.

McLearn, Frank Harris.

McLeish, John.

McLellan, H. J.

McMacken, Joseph G.

McMahon, J. F. See Fréchette, 985.
McMasters, John H.

McMillan, J. M., Jr.

MacNeil, F. S.

McQueen, Henry Silliman. See also Folger, 958.

Macready, George A.

Maddox, D. C.

Magruder, William Thomas.
1958. (and others). Edward Orton, Jr.; a memorial. 70 pp., portr., published by the Engineering Experiment Station, Ohio State University, Columbus, 1932.

Malmqvist, David.
1959. Zur Kenntnis der oberkarbonischen Sedimente der westlichen Clavering Insel, Ostgrönland: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 94, no. 6, 28 pp., 3 figs., 1 pl., 1932.

Malott, Clyde Arnett. See also Shrock, 2756.

Manchester, James Greenfield.

Mann, Albert.

Mansfield, George Rogers.
Mansfield, George Rogers—Continued.

Mansfield, Wendell Clay.

Mark, William D.

Marmer, H. A.

Martens, James Hart Curry.

Martin, Ersie S.

Martin, Handel T. See Adams, 7; Hall, 1179.

Martin, Henry Garrett.

Marzel, John G.
Martin, Viva D. See Martin, 1980.

Mason, Herbert L.

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher. See also Atwood, 91.

Mathews, Asa A. Lee.

Mathews, Edward Bennett.

Mathias, Henry Edwin.

Mathiesen, Frederick J.
Matley, Charles Alfred.

Matsumoto, H.

Matthes, François Émile.

Matthew, William Diller, 1871-1930.
2018. New fossil mammals from the Snake Creek quarries [Sioux County, Nebraska]: Am. Mus. Novitates, no. 540, 8 pp., 7 figs., June 16, 1932.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

Mawdsley, James Buckland. See also Cooke, 606; James, 1409, 1410.

Maxson, John Haviland.

Maxwell, Claude W.

Maxwell, R. G.

Mayfield, Samuel M. See also Freeman, 987; Griffin, 1131; Weller, 3241.

Maynard, Poole.
Mayo, Evans B.


Meacham, Reid Philip. See also Roberts, 2498, 2499, 2500.

2036. (and Munyan, A. C., and Wesley, G. R.). Areal and structural geologic map of Clark County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Mehl, Maurice Goldsmith. See also Branson, 325-329.


Melnzer, Oscar Edward.


Mellen, W. P.


Melton, Frank Armon.


Mendenhall, Walter Curran.


Mendenhall, Walter Curran—Continued.


Menken, F. A. See Leach, 1778.

Merriam, Charles Warren.


Merriam, John Campbell.


Merritt, Clifford Addison. See also Decker, 722.


Merritt, P. L.


Mertie, John Beaver, Jr.


Merwin, Herbert Eugene. See also Piggot, 2343.

Messervey, J. P.

Metcalf, R. J. See Lewis, 1825.
Metz, M. S. See Lonsdale, 1862.

Meyerhoff, Howard Augustus.

Miller, A. H. See Alcock, 22.

Miller, Alden Holmes.

Miller, Arthur K.

Miller, Arthur McQuiston, 1861–1929. See also Robinson, 2511; Wolford,3 382.

Miller, Benjamin LeRoy.
Miller, John T.

Miller, Loye Holmes.

Miller, M. F.

Miller, Paul T.

Miller, Raymond. See also Ky. G. S., 1535.
2088. (and Briggs, Guy E., Jr.). Geologic map of Marion County, Kentucky. Scale, 1 inch= 1 mile, Kentucky Geo. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
2089. (and Crabb, D. H.). A real and structural geologic map of Clinton County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geo. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale, 1 inch=1 mile.

Miller, William John.

Millikan, C. V.

Milner, Henry B.

Milton, Charles. See Ohrenschall, 2231.

Miner, Ernest Lavon.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Minor, H. E.

Miser, Hugh Dinsmore.

Mitchell, Robert H.

Modell, David.

Moehlman, Robert S.

Moffit, Fred Howard.

Mohler, Nora M.

Monahan, Joseph W. See also Chadwick, 488.

Monnett, Victor Elvert.

Monroe, Watson H.

Montgomery, J. G., Jr.
Montgomery, Robert Joseph.


Montoulieu, Eduardo I.


Moodie, Roy Lee.


Moody, Clarence Lemuel.


Mook, Charles Craig.


Moore, Bernard N.


Moore, Elwood S.


Moore, F. H.

Moore, P. D. See also Goodman, 1085.

Moore, Raymond Cecil. See also Gregory, 1124.

Moos, August.

Morales y Pedroso, Luis.

Moreman, W. L.

Morero, J. E. See Rettger, 2468.

Moresi, Cyril K. See Howe, 1347.

Morey, George W. See Tunell, 3085.

Morey, Philip.

Morgan, Henry J., Jr.

Morgan, L. C.

Morrey, Margaret. See Galloway, 1020.

Morris, Frederick Kubne.

Morris, Lee McClure.
2146. Coal in Monongalia County: West Virginia Geol. Survey, 144 pp., 21 figs., 11 pls., 1932.

Morris, Mark.
Morris, S. B.

Morse, William Clifford.

Mozley, Alan.

Mullerried, Friedrich K. G.

Muench, Oscar Brauer.

Muilenburg, Garrett A. See Nininger, 2199.

Muller, Siemon William. See also Kerr, 1546.

Múñoz Lumbier, Manuel.
2160. La repartición geográfica de los criaderos petrolíferos: Bol. petróleo, vol. 33, no. 5-6, pp. 267-271, 4 figs., May–June 1932.

Munyan, A. C. See Meacham, 2036.

Murphy, Robert Emmett.


Murphy, P. C. See Judson, 1503.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Needham, Claude Ervin.


Nelson, Wilbur Armistead.

Nettleton, Lewis Lomax.

Neumann, Frank. See also Wood, 3389.

Neumann, Fred R.

Nevin, Charles Merrick.

Newcombe, Robert B.

Newell, Norman D.
Newhouse, Walter Harry. See also Bastin, 180.


Newland, David Hale.


Nichols, D. A.


Nickell, F.A.


Nickles, John M.


Nicolas, Frank [James].


Nieland, Hans.

2195. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Deckenbasalt von Westgrönland: Chemie der Erde (Link und Blanck), Bd. 6, H. 4, pp. 591–612, 1 fig., 1 pl., Jena, 1931.
Nininger, Harvey Harlow.


2203. The Huizopa meteorite [Mexico]: Mines Mag. (Colorado School of Mines), vol. 22, no. 5, pp. 11-12, 4 figs., May 1932.


Nishio, Keijiro.


Noble, Levi F.


Noé, Adolf Carl.

2211. Ferns, fossils, and fuel; the story of plant life on earth. 128 pp., 8 pls., Chicago, Thomas S. Rockwell Co., 1931.


Noe-Nygaard, A.


2222. Oil prospects of Lake Ainslie area, Cape Breton: Canada, Geol. Survey, Econ. Geology Series, no. 9, pp. 182-187, 1 fig., 1932.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ohrenschall, Robert D.

Oldroyd, Ida Shepard.

Ordóñez, Ezequiel.

Orvin, Anders K.
2234. A fossil river bed in east Greenland: Norsk geol. tidsskrift, Bd. 12, pp. 469-474, 3 figs., 1931.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.
2235. Cope; master naturalist; the life and letters of Edward Drinker Cope, with a bibliography of his writings classified by subject . . . 740 pp., 30 figs. (incl. portr.), Princeton University Press, 1931.
Osborn, Henry Fairfield—Continued.


Osborne, Freleigh Fitz.


Osborne, Harry W.


Osborne, Paul Ferris.


Osorio, Gustavo A. See Coryell, 624.

Otto, George H.


Owens, Frith C.


Ozawa, Yoshiaki. See Cushman, 671.

Pabst, Adolf.


Packard, E. L.

Palache, Charles. See also Goldschmidt, 1082.

Palmer, Jesse T.

Papenfus, E. B.

Park, Charles F., Jr. See also Schwartz, 2694.

Parker, Frances L. See Cushman, 674.

Parkinson, Mark Mervyn Leofric.

Parks, Bryan.
2278. A barite deposit in Hot Spring County, Arkansas: Arkansas Geol. Survey, Information Circular 1, 52 pp. (mimeographed), 6 pls. (incl. map 1 mile=4½ inches), 1932.

Parks, Henry Martin. See also Williams, 3322.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Parks, William Arthur.

Parmelee, Cullen Warren.

Parrott, M.

Parsons, Arthur Leonard. See also Greenwood, 1120.
2286. The mode of occurrence of the giant zircons from Brundenell Township, Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30, pp. 21-24, 1931.
2291. Two new types of interpenetration twins on gypsum: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32, pp. 25-26, 1932.

Pastor Giraud, A.

Patterson, Bryan.

Patton, Leroy Thompson.

Payne, Henry Mace.
Peacock, Martin Alfred. See also Goldschmidt, 1082.


Peale, Rodgers.


Pearce, C. E. See Morris, 2148.

Pegau, Arthur August.


Pegrum, R. H. See Quirke, 2411.

Pennebaker, E. N.

2305. Geology of the Robinson (Ely) mining district in Nevada; a preliminary report on the primary monzonite prophyry intrusive ore bodies and how they are formed: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 13, no. 304, pp. 163–168, 2 figs., April 1932.

Penrose, Richard Alexander Fullerton, Jr., 1863–1931.


Pentland, Arthur.


Peoples, Joe Webb.


Perkins, Edward Henry. See also Leavitt, 1779.


Perkins, George Henry, 1844–1933.


Perkins, H. F.

2316. A study of altitude areas in Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 55–64, 1 fig. [1931].

Perry, Eugene Sheridan.


Petar, Alice V.


Peters, Leo J.


Peterson, Olof August.


Pettijohn, Francis John.

Petty, Julian Jay.

Petrunkevitch, Alexander. See Carpenter, 467.

Phillips, Alexander Hamilton.

Picher, Rodolphe Hector.

Pierce, W. G.

Piersol, R. J. See Bell, 203, 204.

Piggot, Charles Snowden.

Pike, Ruthven Wedgwood.
2344. The geology of a portion of the Crystal City quadrangle, Missouri: Chicago, Univ., Abstracts of Theses, Science Ser., vol. 6, pp. 197-201, 1929.

Pilsbry, Henry Augustus.

Piper, Arthur Maine.
Piper, Arthur Maine—Continued.


Pirson, Sylvain.

2353. Study of an adjustable wave filter suitable for the reception of reflected seismic waves: Colorado School of Mines Quart., vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 43-64, 21 figs., July 1932.

Pirtle, George W. See also Dunn, 796; Kentucky G.S., 1537.


Plummer, Frederick Byron. See also Scott, 2700.


Plummer, Helen Jeanne. See also Stauffer, 2836.

BIBLIOGRAPHY 155

Plummer, Helen Jeanne—Continued.


Pohl, Erwin Robert. See also Hayes, 1229.


Poindexter, O. F.

2372. The nonmetallic mineral resources of Michigan: Pit and Quarry, vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 27–32, 34, 1 fig., August 26, 1931.

Poitevin, Eugene.


Ponton, Gerald M. See Cole, 574; Cushman, 674, 682; Gunter, 1160, 1161.

Poor, Russell S.


Porter, Charles A.


Porter, William W., II.


Poser, Hans.

2378. Einige Untersuchungen zur Morphologie Ostgrönlands: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 94, no. 5, 55 pp., 24 figs., 1932.

Posnjak, Eugen. See also Bowen, 290; Ross, 2538; Tunell, 3084.


Potter, A. D.

2380. (and McKnight, David). The clays and ceramic industries of Texas: Texas Univ. Bull. no. 3120, 228 pp., 19 figs., May 22, 1931.
Pough, Frederick H.

Powers, Delmer L.

Powers, Howard A.

Powers, Sidney, 1890–1932.

Powers, William Edwards. See also Ball, 129; Leighton, 1797.

Pratt, G. M.

Preston, H. M.

Price, George McCready.

Price, Paul Holland.
Price, William Armstrong.

Prindle, Louis Marcus.

Prouty, William Frederick.

Prutzman, Paul W.

Putnam, W. C. See Davis, 703.

Quam, Louis Otto.

Quayle, Ernest H.

Quirke, Terence Thomas. See also Collins, 580.
Raisz, Erwin J.

Ramirez, John Emilio.

Ramsdell, Lewis S.

Rand, William W.
2417. Preliminary report of the geology of Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County, California: Mining in California, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 214–219 map, April 1931.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.

Rao, L. Rama.

Rathbun, Mary Jane.

Ray, James Chandler.

Ray, Louis L. See Wentworth, 3252.

Raymond, Percy Edward. See also Carpenter, 467; Rutherford, 2587.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Raymond, Percy Edward—Continued.


Read, Charles Brian.


Reagan, Albert B.


Reed, John Calvin.


Reed, Rufus Daniel.


Reeds, Chester Albert.

Reeside, John Bernard, Jr.

Reeves, Frank.

Reger, David Bright.
2454. Randolph County: West Virginia Geol. Survey. 989 pp., 30 figs., 74 pls., 2 maps (in atlas), 1931.

Reid, Harry Fielding.

Reid, John Allen.

Reimann, Irwing G.
2461. Buffalo as it was 500,000,000 years ago: Hobbies (Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 124–128, 4 figs., February 1932.

Renick, Brink Coleman.
2464. (and Stenzel, H. B.). The lower Claiborne on the Brazos River, Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3101, pp. 73–108. 3 figs. (incl. map), 2 pls., October 1931.

Resser, Charles Elmer. See also Bassler, 175; Walcott, 3178.
2465. The search for ancient life forms in the rocks of the western United States: Smithsonian Inst., Explorations and Field Work in 1930, pp. 21–32. 10 figs., 1931.
Resser, Charles Elmer—Continued.

Rettger, Robert E.

Retty, Joseph Arlington.

Reynolds, T. Emmett.

Rhodes, Edward J.

Rice, Elmer M. See Thomas, 3003, 3005, 3006.

Rich, John Lyon.

Richards, G. L. See Davis, 703.

Richards, Gragg.
Richards, Horace Gardiner.


Richardson, Charles Henry.

2484. The areal and structural geology of Springfield, Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 193–212, 7 figs. (incl. map) [1931].

2485. The geology and petrography of Grafton and Rockingham, Vermont: Vermont, Rept. State Geologist, 17th, pp. 213–237, 7 figs. (incl. maps) [1931].

Richardson, George Burr. See also U.S.G.S., 3108.


Richardson, L. T.


Richarz, Stephen.


Richter, Charles F. See also Gutenberg, 1164, 1166; Wood, 3386, 3388.


Riekaby, H. C.


Riddle, Frank Harwood.


Ridge, J. D. See Pettijohn, 2334.

Ries, Heinrich.


Riggs, Elmer S.

Roberts, E. J. See Osborne, 2254.

Roberts, Joseph Kent. See also Weller, 3241.


Robinson, Arthur Herbert Ashburner.


Robinson, Bertrand.


Robinson, J. French.


Robinson, Lewis Cass. See also McFarlan, 1912.

2511. (and McFarlan, A. C., and Miller, A. M.). Reconnaissance map of the geology of Menifee County, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1927.


Robinson, T. W. See Piper, 2347.

Rogatz, Henry. See Coryell, 627.

Rogers, Austin Flint.

Rogers, Austin Flint—Continued.


2517. Sanbornite, a new barium disilicate mineral from Mariposa County, California: Mining in California (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, p. 84, January 1932.


Rogers, R. A. See Cole, 572.

Rogers, Ronald. See Freed, 986.

Rogers, William Ross.


Rohwer, F. W. See Mellen, 2043.

Rolfe, Charles Wesley.


Romberg, Arnold.


Romer, Alfred Sherwood.

2527. (and Byrne, Frank). The pes of Diadectes; notes on the primitive tetrapod limb: Palaeobiologica, Bd. 4, Lief. 1–2, pp. 25–48, 9 figs., 1931.

Romer, Eugeniusz.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rossaire, E. E.

Rosenholz, Joseph L.

Rosewarne, Pearce Victor.

Ross, Clarence Samuel.

Ross, Clyde Polhemus.

Ross, James Gordon.
2542. Chrysotile asbestos in Canada: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 146 pp., 8 figs., 34 pls., 1931. (No. 707.)

Roth, Robert.
Rothrock, Edgar Paul.
2546. The biennial report of the State geologist [of South Dakota], 1926–1928. 7 pp., Vermillion [1928].
2547. The biennial report of the State geologist [of South Dakota], 1928–1930. 11 pp., Vermillion [1930].

Roundy, P. V. See Woodring, 3396.

Roy, Chalmer J.

Roy, Sharat Kumar.

Royce, Stephen.

Rubey, William Walden.

Ruedemann, Rudolf. See also Ulrich, 3102.
Ruedemann, Rudolf—Continued.

Rulon, Phillip J. See Cureton, 668.

Runner, J. J.

Rusakov, M. P.
2567. Some molybdenum ore deposits in U.S.A.: Gornyi Zhurnal (Min. J.), Moskva (Moscow), vol. 108, no. 4, pp. 59-63, April 1932. (In Russian.)

Russell, Bert.

Russell, Loris Shano.
2571. Fresh-water plesiosaurs: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 45, no. 6, pp. 135-137, 5 figs., September 1931.
2574. New species of Mollusca from the St. Mary River formation of Alberta: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 80-81, 4 figs., April 1932.

Russell, Richard Dana.
Russell, Richard Joel.
2584. Land forms of San Gorgonio Pass, southern California: California, Univ., Pub. in Geography, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 23-121, 42 figs., 1 map, August 20, 1932.

Russell, William Low.

Rutherford, Ralph L. See also Allan, 37, 38.

Rutten, L. M. R.

Ryniker, Charles.

Sabsay, Nahum.

Säve-Söderbergh, G. See also Noe-Nygaard, 2215.

Salazar Salinas, Leopoldo.

Sample, Charles Hurst. See also Coryell, 626.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sampson, Edward.

Sampson, Reid J.
2600. Economic mineral deposits of the San Jacinto quadrangle: Mining in California (Division of Mines), vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 3-11, 3 figs., 1 pl. (map), January 1932.

Sanborn, Ethel I.

Sanborn, Frank.

Sandberg, Adolph E.

Sanderson, James Owen Gresham.

Sandidge, John Roy.

Sanford, John Theron.
2612. Fossil trails and geological sketches [euryptrids]: Hobbies (Buffalo Mus. Sci.), vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 118-119, 136, 1 fig., December 1930.
Santillán, Manuel.  
2615. (and Narrera, Tomás). Las posibilidades petrolíferas en la costa occidental de la Baja California, entre los paralelos 30 y 32 de latitud norte: Mexico, Inst. geol., Anales, t. 5, pp. 1-37, 6 pls., map, 1930.  
2616. Estudio geológico sobre el mineral de Pachuca: Bol. minero, t. 31, no. 2, pp. 29-41, February 1931.  
2617. Informe geológico relativo al mineral de Huitzuco, Guerrero: Bol. minero, t. 32, nos. 1-6, pp. 1-8, 4 figs., July-December 1931.  

Sapper, Karl.  

Sardeson, Frederick William. See also Leverett, 1816.  


Satterly, J.  

Sauer, Carl.  

Savage, Thomas Edmund.  

Sawyer, Rogers W.  

Sayles, Robert Wilcox.  
Sayre, Albert Nelson.


Schaaf, Downs. See Stout, 2908.

Schairer, John Frank.

Schaller, Waldemar Theodore. See also Larsen, 1764; Schempp, 2654.


2643. The mordenite-phaltolite group; clinoptilolite, a new species: Am. Mineralogist, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 128-134, April 1932.


Schaufelberger, Paul.
2647. Una noticia sobre la geología de Costa Rica; un perfil del Pacífico al Atlántico: Colegio superior de señoritas, Rev., año 1, no. 10, pp. 1-12, 10 figs., December 1929.

2648. El origen de las fuentes termales y minerales de la Meseta Central [Costa Rica]: Apuntes de geología, 2, 8 pp., from El Maestro, t. 5, no. 9, May 1931.


2651. Apuntes de geología; la historia del valle de Río Grande de Tarcoles: Ciencia, año 4, no. 27, pp. 8-10, 2 figs., April 1932.
Schaufelberger, Paul—Continued.


2653. Un estudio elemental sobre la geología de Costa Rica: La Escuela costarricense, año 1, no. 3, 56 pp., illus., 1 pl., San José, Costa Rica, July 13, 1932.

Schempp, Christy A.


Schenck, Hubert Gregory. See also Kerr, 1546; Nelson, 2164; Nomland, 2217.


Schevill, W. E.


Schindler, N. R. See Gill, 1053.

Schlackjer, Erich M.


Schlumberger, C. and M. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Schmidt, Carl.


Schmitt, Harrison.


Schoewe, Walter Henry.


Schoewe, Walter Henry—Continued.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Schofield, Stuart James.


Schouten, C. See Grondijs, 1134.

Schrader, Frank Charles.


2672. Spruce Mountain district, Elko County, and Cherry Creek (Egan Canyon) district, White Pine County: Nevada, Univ., Bull., vol. 25, no. 7, 39 pp., 6 figs., 4 pls., August 1, 1931.

Schramm, E. F. See Condra, 588.

Schuchert, Charles. See also Longwell, 1857.


2677. Geochronology or the age of the earth on the basis of sediments and life: Nat. Research Council, Bull. no. 80, pp. 10-64, June 1931.


Schuchert, Charles—Continued.

Schürmann, H. M. E.

Schuette, Curt Nicolaus.

Schwartz, George Melvin. See also Bastin, 180; Mehl, 2037.

Schwinner, Robert.

Seofield, C. S. See Gale, 1014.

Scott, Charles E.

Scott, Gayle. See also Plummer, 2358.
2698. The stratigraphy of the Trinity division as exhibited in Parker County, Texas; Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3001, pp. 37–52, 1 pl., 1930.
2699. Ripple marks of large size in the Fredericksburg rocks west of Fort Worth, Texas; Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3001, pp. 53–56, 3 figs., 1930.
2702. (and Armstrong, J. M.). The geology of Wise County, Texas; Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3224, 77 pp., 7 figs., 2 pls. (incl. map), September 1932.
Scott, Harold W.

Scott, William Berryman.

Scranton, Robert.

Searight, Walter Vernon.

Sears, Paul P.

Sedelmeyer, H. A.

Seismological Society of America, Eastern Section.
2709. Earthquake notes, vol. 2, no. 3, 11 pp., December 10, 1930; no. 4, 10 pp., March 30, 1931; vol. 3, nos. 1 and 2, 23 pp., September 1931; no. 3, 14 pp., December 1931; no. 4, 12 pp., March 1932; vol. 4, nos. 1 and 2, 15 pp., September 1932; vol. 4, no. 3, 7 pp., December 1932.

Sellards, Elias Howard. See also Folger, 958; King, 1651; Miser, 2101.
2710. Travis County: [Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology], Mineral resources of Texas, pp. 41–69, 1 fig., February 1930.


2712. [Williamson County]: [Texas, Univ., Bur. Econ. Geology], Mineral resources of Texas, pp. 70–92, 3 figs., December 1930.


2718. Erratics in the Pennsylvanian of Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3101, pp. 9–18, 4 figs., October 1931.
Sellards, Elias Howard—Continued.

2719. Memorial to Dr. Johan August Udden: Texas, Univ., Bull. no. 3201, pp. 8-12, portr., January 1, 1932.


Sharp, Henry S.


Sharpe, C. F. Stewart.


Sharpstone, D. C.


Shaw, H. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Shaw, J. A.


Shedd, Solon. See also Culver, 657.


Shenon, Philip John.

Shenon, Philip John—Continued.


Shepard, Francis Parker. See also Trowbridge, 3072.


Shepherd, Frederick.


Shideler, William Henry. See also Dunn, 796.

2750. Geologic map of Boone County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch = 1 mile.


Shimek, Bohumil.


Short, Maxwell Naylor. See also Bastin, 180.

Shrock, Robert Rakes.

Shuler, Ellis William.

Sidwell, Raymond.

Simpson, George Gaylord.

Simpson, Howard Edwin.
2762. The fourth biennial report of the State water geologist [of North Dakota]. 7 pp. (mimeographed), 1929.

Singewald, Joseph Theophilus, Jr.

Singewald, Quentin Dreyer.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Sisler, James Donaldson.

Six, Ray L.

Skinner, John W. See also Dunbar, 788; Roth, 2543.

Slichter, L. B. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Slipper, Stanley Eades. See also Allan, 35.

Slotnick, M. M.

Smiser, Jerome S.

Smith, Alfred Merritt. See also Jones, 1496.

Smith, Burnett.

Smith, Dudley T. See Rosenholz, 2532.

Smith, Edward Staples Cousens.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Smith, George Otis.

Smith, Guy Harold.

Smith, Isabel F. See Meyerhoff, 2070.

Smith, James Perrin, 1864–1931.

Smith, John Peter. See Alexander, 27, 30; Hawley, 1226.

Smith, John Eliphalet.

Smith, Laurence L.

Smith, Philip Sidney.

Smith, Richard Wellington.

Smith, W. O. See Brankstone, 315.

Smith, Walter L.

Smith, Warren Du Pré.

Smithsonian Institution.
2798. Explorations and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1930: Smithsonian Inst. (Pub. 3111), 224 pp., 198 figs., 1931.
2799. Explorations and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1931: Smithsonian Inst. (Pub. 3134), 190 pp., 182 figs., 1932.

Smythe, Donald D.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Snelgrove, Alfred Kitchener.
2802. Geology and ore deposits of Betts Cove-Tilt Cove area, Notre Dame Bay, Newfoundland: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull. no. 228, pp. 477–519, 9 figs., 4 pls. (incl. maps), April 1931.

Snider, Luther Crocker.

Snow, D. R.

Snyder, Thomas. See Carpenter, 468.

Soaper, J. M. See Kentucky G. S., 1537.

Sohlb erg, Rudolph G.

Sommer, H. Henrietta.

Soper, Edgar Kirke.

Spath, L. F.

Specht, Randolph C.

Spence, Hugh Swaine.
Spence, Hugh Swaine—Continued.
2815. Radium and silver at Great Bear Lake [Northwest Territories]: Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 13, no. 303, pp. 147-151, 3 figs., no. 304, p. 188, March and April 1932.

Spieker, Edmund Maute. See also Thom, 2998.

Spitaler, R.

Spofford, H. N.

Spooner, W. C.

Spratt, J. G.

Sprunk, George C. See Thiessen, 2995.

Stabler, Herman.

Stadnichenko, Taisia.

Stalder, Walter.

Stamey, R. A. See Judson, 1503.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stanley-Brown, Joseph.

Stansfield, John. See Cockfield, 569.

Stanton, W. Layton, Jr.

Staples, Lloyd W.

Stark, John Thomas. See also Grant, 1114.

Staub, Walther.

Stauffer, Clinton Raymond. See also Emmons, 856.

Stearns, Harold Thornton. See also Jones, 1492.
2840. Memorial to Dr. Arthur Starr Eakle: Pan-Pacific Research Inst., Jour., vol. 6, no. 4 (with Mid-Pacific Mag., vol. 42, no. 4), pp. 2–3, October 1931.

Stearns, Margaret D.
Steidtmann, Edward.

Steiger, George.

Stensiö, Erik Andersson.
2846. Upper Devonian vertebrates from east Greenland, collected by the Danish Greenland expeditions in 1929 and 1930: Meddelelser om Grønland, Bd. 86, no. 1, and Copenhagen, Univ., Mus. minér. et géol., Comm. paléont., no. 37, 212 pp., 95 figs., 36 pls., 1931.

Stenzel, Henryk Bronislaw. See also Renick, 2464.

Stephens, Maynard M.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

Sternberg, Charles Hazelius.

Sternberg, Charles M.
BIBLIOGRAPHY


Sterrett, D. B. See Keith, 1519.

Stetson, Henry C. See also Barbour, 143; Raymond, 2428, 2430.

Stevens, M. S. See Adams, 4.

Stevens, Rollin Elbert.

Stevenson, Ellen B.

Stewart, Benjamin Duane.

Stewart, Grace Anne.

Stiles, M. E. See Rosaire, 2530.

Stirton, Ruben Arthur.

Stock, Chester. See also Merriam, 2058.


Stockdale, Paris Buell.


2885. The Borden (Knobstone) rocks of southern Indiana: Indiana, Dept. Conservation, Div. Geology, Pub. no. 98, 330 pp., 72 figs., 7 pls. (maps and sections), 1931.


Stockwell, Clifford Howard. See also Wright, 3412.


Stoddard, Carl. See also Jones, 1496.

Stone, Ralph Walter.
2894. Pennsylvania's nonmetallic minerals are worth $110,000,000 each year: Pit and Quarry, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 25–34, 33 figs., November 18, 1931.

Stookey, Daniel W.

Storm, Paul Jennings.

Stose, George Willis. See also Bascom, 168,170; Culver, 658.

Stout, Wilber.
Stout, Wilber—Continued.

Stovall, John Willis.

Stow, Marcellus H.

Stratton, E. F.

Straub, L. G.

Stringfield, V. T. See Thompson, 3009.

Stromer, E.

Stuckey, Jasper Leonidas. See also Goldston, 1083.

Suffel, George Gordon.

Sulzer, Elmer G.

Sundberg, Karl. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Sundius, N.

Sutherland, J. C. See Buwalda, 414.
Sutton, Arle Herbert. See also Freeman, 987; Savage, 2630.


Swanson, Clarence Otto.


Swartz, Charles Kephart.


Swartz, Frank McKim. See also Swartz, 2932.


Swartz, Joel Howard.


Swedenborg, E. A. See Dobbin, 761.

Swindell, Floyd.


Swinnerton, Allyn Coats.

Swinnerton, Allyn Coats—Continued.


Sykes, Godfrey.


Symons, Henry H.


2945. California mineral production and directory of mineral producers for 1931: California, Division of Mines, Bull. no. 107, 229 pp., illus., 1932.

Taber, Stephen. See also Morales, 2140.


Taff, Joseph Alexander.


Taliaferro, Nicholas Lloyd.


BIBLIOGRAPHY 191

Talmage, Sterling B.

Tanton, Thomas Leslie.

Tarr, William Arthur.

Tatum, J. L.

Taylor, Frank Bursley.
Taylor, Frank Bursley.—Continued.

Taylor, G. H. See Leggette, 1790.

Teas, Livingston Pierson. See also Brace, 301.

Tegland, Nellie May.

Teichert, Curt.

Tenney, James Brand. See also Butler, 410.

Termer, Franz. See also Sapper, 2618, 2619.

Terzaghi, Ruth Doggett.

Tester, Alien Crawford.
Thayer, Lewis A.

Theis, Charles Vernon.
2988. Structural geological map of Henderson County, Kentucky. Scale, 1 inch = 1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1927.

Thiel, George Alfred. See also Emmons, 856.

Thiessen, Reinhardt.

Thom, William Taylor, Jr.

Thomas, Abram Owen.

Thomas, H. Dighton.
Thomas, Norman L.
3004. New early fusulinids from Texas: Texas, Univ., Bull., no. 3101, pp. 27–33, 1 fig., 1 pl., October 1931.

Thomas, William A. See also Fitzgerald, 938.

Thompson, David Grosh.

Thomson, Ellis.

Thomson, J. Ellis.

Thornbury, W. D.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Thorp, E. M.

Thorpe, Malcolm Rutherford.

Thwaites, Amy M.

Thwaites, Fredrik Turville. See also Folger, 958.

Tickell, Frederick George.
3030. The examination of fragmental rocks. 127 pp., 51 figs. and pls., Stanford University Press, Stanford University, California, 1931.

Tillyard, Robin John.

Toepelmann, Walter Carl. See Mehl, 2037.

Tolmachoff, Innokenti Pavlovich.

Tolman, Carl.

Toppan, Frederick W.

Torrey, Paul Dwight.
3050. (and others). The geology of New York and northern Pennsylvania. Paper no. 826-4A, 19 pp., 9 pis. (sections and maps), issued by American Petroleum Institute, Division of Production, Dallas, Texas, 1932.

Townley, Enid. See Leighton, 1803.

Townsend, John Wilson.

Trainer, David Woolsey, Jr.

Trask, Parker Davies.
Trask, Parker Davies—Continued.


Travis, A.


Treat, Payson J.


Trechmann, C. T.


Trefethen, Horace True.

3066. The Hallowell intrusives: [Maine Geol. Survey], State Geologist's Rept. 1930-32, pp. 139-152, 3 figs., 2 pis. (incl. map), 1932.

Triplett, W. H. See Hayward, 1230.

Trischka, Carl.


Trowbridge, Arthur Carleton. See also Gardner, 1027.


Trowbridge, Raymond M.

Troxell, Edward Leffingwell.

Tschirwinsky, P.

Tuck, Ralph.

Tucker, Helen Ione.

Tucker, W. B. See Sampson, 2599.

Tullis, Edward L.

Tunell, George.

Turner, Homer Griffield.

Turner, R. E. See Taliaferro, 2953.
Twenhofel, William Henry. See also Tarr, 2961.

3088. The building of Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, Ser. 6 vol. 37, pp. 1-230, 55 figs., 1931.


3092. Treatise on sedimentation. 926 pp., 121 figs., Baltimore, The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1932.


Twinem, Joseph Conrad.


Tyler, Stanley A.


Tyrrell, George Walter.

3097. The petrography of some Kainozoic igneous rocks and of the Cape Parry alkaline complex, east Greenland: Geol. Mag. vol. 69, pp. 520-527, November 1932.

Uhlig, Johannes.


Ulrich, Edward Oscar.


Ulrich, Edward Oscar—Continued.


United States Geological Survey.

3108. Oil and gas fields of the United States; prepared by G. B. Richardson, assisted by L. B. Pusey, M. E. Latimer, and J. Hanna. In two sheets. Scale 1:2,500,000 (1 inch to 40 miles). 1932.

Upp, J. E. See Condra, 589.

Utah, Special Flood Commission.


Uwatoko, Kunio.


Van Amringe, E. V.


Van Beveren, Oscar Franz.


Vanderburg, William O. See Smith, 2781.

Van der Graacht, W. A. J. M. van Waterschoot.


BIBLIOGRAPHY

Vander Hoof, V. L. See also Russell, 2578.


Van der Klaauw, C. J.


Vanderpool, Harold C.


Vanderwilt, John W. See also Butler, 407.


Van Doorninck, N. H.


Van Horn, Frank Robertson. See also Cushing, 669.


Van Orstrand, Charles Edwin.

3130. On the correlation of isogeothermal surfaces with the rock strata: Physics, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 139-153, 10 figs., March 1932.


Van Tuyl, Francis Maurice.

Vaughan, Francis Edward.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland.

Versluys, Jan.
Ver Steeg, Karl.


Ver Wiebe, Walter A.


Vickery, Frederick P.


Villarreal Flores, Arturo.


Visher, Stephen Sargent.


Vogt, Johan Herman Lie, 1858–1932.


Von den Steinen, Karl A. See Hoyt, 1359.
Von Engeln, Oskar Diedrich.

Vonsen, M. See Irving, 1400.

Voskuil, Walter Henry.

Wadell, Hakon.

Wager, Lawrence Rickard.

Wagner, O. E., Jr. See Sutton, 2925, 2926.

Wahlstrom, Edwin A. See DeFord, 726.

Wait, E. H.

Waitz, Paul.

Walcott, A. J.

Walcott, Charles Doolittle, 1850–1927.

Waldschmidt, William A.

Walker, John Fortune.
Walker, M. V.
Walker, Thomas Leonard.
3184. Alexoite, a pyrrhotite peridotite from Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30, pp. 5-8, 1 pl., 1931.
3185. Rare minerals in pegmatite, Pointe du Bois, Manitoba: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 30, pp. 9-13, 1 pl., 1931.
3188. Thomsonite from Sextant Rapids, Timiskaming district Ontario: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32, pp. 5-9, 2 figs., 1932.
3189. Plagioclase in graphic granite: Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. ser. no. 32, pp. 11-13, 1932.

Wallace, William E. See Howe, 1348.

Walter, H. Glenn.

Wandke, Alfred.

Wang, C. C.

Wanless, Harold Rollin.
Wantland, Dart. See also Heiland, 1242.


Ward, Freeman.


Ward, George W.


Waring, Gerald Ashley.


Warren, Harry Verney.


Warren, Percival Sidney. See also Allan, 37.


Warthin, Alfred Scott, Jr.

Washburne, Chester Wesley.

Washington, Henry Stephens.

Wasowicz, J.

Wasson, Isabel B.

Waters, Aaron Clement.

Waters, James A. See Cushman, 672; Heath, 1233.

Watkins, Joel H.

Watson, Thomas L. See Ries, 2496.

Weaver, Charles Edwin.

Webb, J. B. See Goodman, 1085.

Webber, B. N. See Hewett, 1268.

Wedel, Arthur Albert.

Weeks, Albert W.
Weeks, Ludlow J.

Wegemann, Carroll Harvey.

Weidman, Samuel.
3232. The Miami-Picher zinc-lead district, Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 56, 177 pp., 12 figs., 11 pis. (incl. map), April 1932.

Weinzierl, John F. See also Mather, 1989.

Weisbord, Norman E. See Dickerson, 757.

Weller, James Marvin. See also Sutton, 2930; Wanless, 3197, 3198.
3236. The conception of cyclical sedimentation during the Pennsylvanian period: Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 60, pp. 163-177, 1931.

Weller, Stuart, 1871-1927.
3241. (and Roberts, J. K., and Mayfield, S. M.). Map of the areal and structural geology (fault pattern) of Livingston County, Kentucky. Scale, 1 inch = 1 mile, Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1926.

Wells, Edgar Herbert.

Wells, Francis Gerritt.
Wells, John W.

Wells, Roger Clark. See also Richardson, 2487.

Wendlandt, E. A. See McLellan, 1948.

Wentworth, Chester Keeler.

Wernecke, Livingston.

Werner, Courtney.
Wesley, G. R. See Dunn, 796; Ky. G.S., 1537; Meacham, 2036; Wolford, 3379, 3382.

Westermann, J. H.

Westgate, Lewis Gardner.

Westoll, T. S.
3261. Description of rock specimens from Brimstone Hill and three other localities in St. Kitts, B.W.I.: Geol. Mag., vol. 69, no. 6, pp. 259-264, 2 figs., June 1932.

Wetmore, Alexander.

Weymouth, A. Allen. See also Barbat, 139; Reeside, 2448.

Wheeler, Arthur O.
3264. Glacial changes in the Canadian Cordillera; the 1931 expedition: Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 20, pp. 120-142, 15 pls., 1932.

Wheeler, Harry E.

Wherry, E. T. See Basecom, 168.

Whitcomb, Lawrence.

White, (Charles) David.
White, George Willard.
3275. An area of glacier stagnation in Ohio: Jour. Geology, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 238-258, 4 figs., April-May, 1932

White, Maynard Pressley.

White, T. E. See Ehlers, 826.

White, Walter N.

Whiteside, Robert M.

Whitlatch, George I.

Whitlock, Herbert Percy.

Whitnall, Harold Orville.

Whitney, Paul C.

Whitson, Andrew Robeson.
Whittard, Walter Frederick. See Parkinson, 2277.

Whittemore, John Weed.

Wickenden, Robert Thomas Daubigny. See also Goodman, 1085; Johnston, 1478, 1479.

Wickham, H. F. See Carpenter, 468.

Wickson, Gladys G. See Bryan, 364.

Wieland, George Reber.
3305. Why the angiosperms are old: Science, vol. 74, pp. 219-221, August 28, 1931.

Wigglesworth, Edward.

Wilgus, Wallace L. See Gunnell, 1146.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wilkerson, Albert S.

Willard, Bradford. See also Raymond, 2429.

Williams, Charles R. See Billings, 255.

Williams, Henry Smith.

Williams, Howel. See also Wentworth, 3254.

Williams, Ira Abraham.

Williams, James Steele.
Williams, Merton Yarwood.

Williams, R. S.

Willis, Bailey.

Willis, Robin. See Goodman, 1085; Willis, 3330.

Willman, H. B. See Lamar, 1731.

Wills, L. C.

Wilmarth, M. Grace.

Wilson, Alice Evelyn.

Wilson, C. H. See also McLaughlin, 1938.

Wilson, Druid. See also Tucker, 3079, 3080, 3081.

Wilson, Eldred Dewey.
Wilson, H. A.

Wilson, John Howard.

Wilson, L. R.

Wilson, Morley Evans. See also Miller, 2072.
3351. Talcum at Madoc, Hastings County, Ontario: Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 79–80, 1 fig., April 1932.

Wilson, Robert W.

Wilson, W. B. See Rich, 2474.

Wiman, Carl.

Winchell, Alexander Newton. See also Winchell, 3364.
Winchell, Alexander Newton—Continued.

Winchell, Newton Horace, 1839–1914.

Winchester, Dean Eddy.

Wisconsin Geological Survey.
3367. Fifteenth biennial report of the Commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1924, to June 30, 1926. 44 pp., Madison, Wisconsin, 1926.
3368. Sixteenth biennial report of the Commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1926, to June 1928. 49 pp., Madison, Wisconsin, 1928.
3369. Seventeenth biennial report of the Commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1928, to June 30, 1930.

Wiseman, John Dugdale Holt.

Wisser, Edward.

Withers, F. Spencer. See also Chappars, 506; Dunn, 794, 797; Ky. G. S., 1535, 1538; McFarlan, 1917; Miller, 2080; Shideler, 2752, 2753; Wolford, 3381, 3382.
3372. Oil and gas structural geologic map of Boone County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1:62,500.
3373. Structural map of the Carlisle gas field: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=2,000 feet.
3374. (and others). Reconnaissance geologic map of Hart County, Kentucky: Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1931. Scale 1 inch=1 mile.

Wittich, Ernst.

Wolf, Arthur.
Wolff, John Eliot.

Wolford, John J. See also Dunn, 794, 795; Miller, 2080.
3379. Geologic map of Henry County, Kentucky; areal geology by J. J. Wolford; structural geology by G. R. Wesley; stratigraphic section by A. C. McFarlan. Scale 1 inch=1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.
3380. Geological map of Robertson and Nicholas Counties, Kentucky. Scale 1 inch= 1 mile. Kentucky Geol. Survey, ser. 6, 1930.

Wood, Albert Elmer.

Wood, Harry Oscar. See also Gutenberg, 1166, 1168.

Wood, Horace Elmer, II.

Woodford, A. C. See Jeffery, 1411.

Woodring, Wendell Phillips.
Woodring, Wendell Phillips—Continued.

Woodruff, J. G.

Woodward, Herbert Preston.

Woodworth, Jay Backus.

Woolnough, W. G.

Wooton, T. P. See Wells, 3242.

Worcester, Wolsey Garnet.
3405. The clay and shale resources of Turner Valley and nearby districts [Alberta]: Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 126 pp., 29 figs., 8 pls., 1932. (No. 729.)

Worrel, F. See Harris, 1212.

Wright, Charles Will.

Wright, Frank James.
Wright, Frederick Eugene.

Wright, John Frank.

Wright, William Josiah. See also Hayes, 1229.
3420. The present situation in the mining industry of New Brunswick: Canadian Min. and Met. Bull. no. 234, pp. 1195-1215, 2 figs., 1 pl., October 1931.

Wu, C. C. See Trask, 3059.
Wuestner, Herman.
3421. The minerals of Silver City, New Mexico, district: Rocks and Minerals, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 121-125, December 1931.

Wyckoff, Ralph Walter Graystone.

Yarwood, W. S.

Young, A. C. See Rogers, 2523, 2524.
Young, George Albert.
Young, George Albert—Continued.

Young, Jacob W.

Yunck, George. See Ver Steeg, 3159.

Zapfe, Carl.

Zehle, Walter.

Zernitz, Emile R.

Zies, Emanuel George.

Zinn, Justin.

Zodiac, Peter.

Zuschlag, Theodor. See McLaughlin, 1938.

Zwerger, Rudolf v.

Anonymous.
3438. Oil and sulphur development in the Texas and Louisiana Gulf Coast salt dome region: Texas Gulf Coast Oil Scouts Association and South Louisiana Oil Scouts Association, Bull. no. 1, 128 pp., figs., and pls., Houston, Texas, 1930.
3439. Oil and gas development in southwest Texas: Southwest Texas Oil Scouts Assoc., Bull. no. 1, 86 pp., figs., pls., San Antonio, Texas, 1930.
Anonymous—Continued.


3442. A mastodon found in Indiana: Science, new ser., vol. 73, no. 1883, Suppl., p. xiv, January 30, 1931.


INDEX

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography]

Abyssal assimilation: Grout, 1135.

Addresses. See also Miscellaneous.

Ancient life of the Arctic: Kay, 1510.

Classification and duration of Pleistocene period: Twenhofel, 3089.

Evolution of land: Lane, 1713.

Folded mountains, origin: Prouty, 2405.

Geology and industry: Jilson, 1427.

Geology and the State: Mendenhall, 2047.

Geology as an agent in human welfare: Penrose, 2306.


Isomorphous substitution of elements in minerals: Phillips, 2337.

New viewpoint in paleontology: Kindle, 1636.

Problems of geology: Gregory, 1127.

Reefs or bioherms: Cumings, 662.

Rocky Mountain phosphate field: Mansfield, 1966.

Aerial photography: Kerr, 1551.

Age of the earth. See Earth, age.

Alabama.


Areas described.

Economic geology.

Birmingham district: Poor, 2374.

Bertie, hydrothermal origin: Adams, 5.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1418.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Jones, 1502.

Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2405.

Historical geology.

Lower Pascagoula area, Wilcox County: Haase, 1172.

Paleontology.

Chlorotylites, alga: Howe, 1351.

Footprints, Walker County mine: Jones, 1500.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.

Ripley formation: Saudige, 2608-2611.

Physical geology.

Caves, northern Alabama: Johnston, 1489.

Physiographic geology.

Northern Alabama: Johnston, 1487.

Alaska.

Areas described.

Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.

Kantishna district: Moffit, 2106.

Lake Clark-Mulchatna region: Capps, 458.

Lituya Bay: Mertie, 2063.

Mount McKinley National Park, eastern part: Capps, 469.

Slana district, upper Copper River region: Moffit, 2106.

Tatankuk-Nation district: Mertie, 2063.

Alaska—Continued.

Economic geology.

Alaska Juneau mine: Wernecke, 3257.

Alaska railroad region: Waring, 3203.

Circle district: Mertie, 2061.

Gold lodes, Willow Creek district: Ray, 2428.

Gypsyman, Chichagof Island: Stewart, 2866.

Investigations along Alaska railroad: Waring, 3204.

Kensiecot copper deposit: Bateman, 182.

Mineral industry: Smith, 2792.

Tatlanika and Totlanika basins: Moffit, 2108.

Historical geology.


Mount Katmai region: Fenner, 800.

Paleozoic glaciation: Blackwelder, 267.

Pleistocene deposits, Fairbanks: Wilkerson, 3308.

Yakataga, Katala, and Nichawak districts: Tallferre, 2064.

Paleontology.

Drepanolepis: Berry, 237.

Pou1 and Yakataga formations (Oligocene): Clark, 533.

Sequoia, Saint Lawrence Island: Chaney, 500.

Tertiary cycads: Hollick, 1322.

Yakataga fauna, southern Alaska: Clark, 532.

Physiology.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1643.

Eocene volcanics, southeastern Alaska: Buddington, 375.

Physical geology.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1643.

Glaciers, southeastern Alaska: Wright, 2400.

Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 3253.

Mount Katmai and Mount Mageik: Fenner, 800.

Physiographic geology.

Aniakchak and Veniaminof craters: Hubbard, 1391.

Glaciation: Capps, 459.

Glaciers, recession: Wentworth, 3252.

McCarty Glacier, retreat: Whitney, 3286.

Prince William Sound: Field, 927.

Glacier Bay: Romer, 2529.

Mount Katmai and Mount Mageik: Fenner, 800.

Snow line: Wąsowicz, 3218.

Tree line and snow line: Romer, 2528.

Alberta.


Milk River area and Red Collee oil field: Evans, 803.

Areas described.

Blood Indian Reserve: Russell, 2573.

Crownest district: MacKay, 1933.

223
Alberta—Continued.

Economic geology.

Bituminous sands: Ells, 843, 844, 846.
Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.
Petroleum: Calder, 434.
Red Coulee oil field: Yarwood, 3423.
Turner Valley gas field, structure: Goodman, 1085.
Turner Valley oil field: Elliot, 839.

Historical geology.

Alberta syncline: Link, 1836.
Bearpaw shale, Keho Lake to Bassano: Clark, 734.
and contiguous formations in Lethbridge area: Link, 1838.
Bragg Creek sheet, geologic map: Hume, 1378, 1383, 1384.
Cedmon sheet, geologic map: MacKay, 1927.
Canadian Rockies section: Rutherford, 2587.
Colorado shale, southern Alberta: Spratt, 2822.
Correlation and nomenclature in southern Alberta: Irwin, 1401.
Lower Cretaceous: McLearn, 1940.
Footprints: Kindie, 1644.
Foraminifera, Alberta shale: Wicken, 2955, 2996.
Invertebrates, southern Alberta: Warren, 3210.
Kiln shale fauna, Jasper Park: Burgess, 393.
Leidyosuchus canadensis, Belly River formation: Sternberg, 2837.
Lizard, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 1063.
Mammoth tracks: Russell, 2569.
Molusca, Cretaceous and Tertiary: Russell, 2570.
McMurray formation: Russell, 2575.
St. Mary River formation: Russell, 2574.
Paleocyspod fauna, Pernia formation: Warren, 3211.
Pliosaurus, fresh-water: Russell, 2571.
Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
Theropod dinosaurs, Belly River formation: Sternberg, 2856.
Trachodont dinosaurs, Belly River formation: Parks, 2281.
Wood in bituminous sands: Ells, 845.

Physical geology.

Alberta syncline: Link, 1836.
Foothills structures: Hopkins, 1333.
Overthrust faulting: Hume, 1385.
Rocky Mountain structure: Hopkins, 1333.
Syngenetic nodules in Cretaceous shales: Roy, 2553.

Physiographic geology.

Cypress Hills: Crickmay, 643.
Moraines and glacial lakes: Johnston, 1478.
Terminal moraines, Jumpingpound-Wildcat Hills area: Nichols, 2189.

Underground water.

Red Coulee area: Campbell, 448.
Water supply: Rutherford, 2595.

Algae.

Bel series, Glacier National Park: Fenton, 905.
Chlorophyta, Alabama: Howe, 1351.
Lime-secreting algae: Howe, 1350.
Oldhamia, Maine: Smith, 2784.

Algonkian. See Pre-Cambrian.

Amphibia. See also Vertebrata.

Arkansas, stegocephalian, Pennsylvanian: Lane, 1757.
Buettenia, Texas, Scurry County: Case, 497.
Kansus, urodele, Pliocene: Adams, 7.
New York, Staten Island, Trassic: Hollick, 1321.
Stegocephalians, Texas, Scurry County: Case, 481.

Ammonites. See Cephalopoda.

Andalusite.

California: Sampson, 2639.
White Mountain, Mono County: Jeffery, 1411; Kerr, 1560.
Andros Island: Field, 921.
INDEX 225

Anhydrite.
Canada: Cole, 572.
Anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah: Anderson, 50.
Anthozoan. See also Coelenterata.
Antlllophyllia: Vaughan, 8146.
Caryophyllia, California: Quayle, 2408.
Cylindrophyllum, Michigan, Traverse group: Ehlers, 826.
Eomontipora, Cretaceous, Honduras: Gregory, 1126.
Lepidocyclina, Panama Canal Zone: Vaughan, 3147.
Niagaran corals, Hudson Bay region: Lee, 1780.
Ohio, Devonian corals: Stewart, 2867.
Rugose corals, Falls of the Ohio, synonymy: Werner, 3258.
Texas, Trinity group: Wells, 3244.
Turbinolia, Eocene, California: Quayle, 2409.
Anthracite: Hudson Coal Co., 1374.
Antigua.
Paleontology.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.
Antilles. See West Indies.
Antimony.
Alaska, Kantishna district: Moffitt, 2107.
Nova Scotia: Messervey, 2069.
Appalachian drainage: Johnson, 1467.
Appalachian front: Price, 2396.
Appalachian geomorphic evolution: Johnson, 1457.
Appalachian penepalnes, age: Ashley, 80.
Appalachians, northern, orogenic times: Schuchert, 2673.
Archean. See Pre-Cambrian.
Arctic regions.
Paleontology.
Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.
Arteian waters and wells. See Underground water.
Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.
Arizona.
Grand Canyon region: McKee, 1934.
Hoover dam site: Berkey, 224.
Areas described.
Fort Apache region: Reagan, 2437.
Oatman and Katherine districts: Lahee, 1773.
Economic geology.
Bisbee district: Tenney, 2977.
Bisbee ore bodies: Trischka, 3067.
Campbell mine, Bisbee, ore: Schwartz, 2904.
Gold placers: Wilson, 3346.
Iron ore, Canyon Creek, Fort Apache Indian Reservation: Burchard, 391.
Petroleum: Butler, 410.
Precious metals in Montana and Idaho mines, Ruby: Warren, 3286.
Quick silver deposits: Schuette, 2860.
Warren mining district: Trischka, 3067.
Historical geology.
Algonkian strata: Darton, 697.
Black Mesa, Cretaceous: Reagan, 2438.
Grand Canyon: Annon, 3440.
Marine Tertiary: Wilson, 3341.
Navajo country, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Reagan, 2436.
Arizona—Continued.
Historical geology—Continued.
Supaian correlation: Keys, 1614.
Triassic: Mehl, 2037.
Mineralogy.
Anaxite: Rogers, 2521.
Cuproptungsite, chemical composition: Schaller, 2541.
Elden meteorite (?): Brady, 209.
Gold nugget: Heimann, 1245.
Paleontology.
Bat, San Pedro Pliocene: Stirton, 2808.
Cambrian Conchostraca: Ulrich, 3100.
Grand Canyon: Annon, 3440.
floras: White, 3288.
Hares, Pleistocene: Dice, 755.
Navajo country, Tertiary-Pleistocene: Reagan, 2436.
Petrified forests: Hollick, 1317.
Physical geology.
Santa Catalina Mountains: Davis, 706.
Physiographic geology.
Chiricahua area: Sauer, 2628.
Grand Canyon: Matthes; 2009.
Meteor Crater: Jakosky, 1407; Tschirwinsky, 3074.
age: Blackwelder, 269.
origin: Barringer, 151; Dellenbaugh, 735; Longwell, 1858.
Peacock Range: Davis, 701.
Pediments: Morris, 2145.
Santa Catalina Mountains: Davis, 706, 710.
Underground water.
General: Piper, 2351.
Arkansas.
Economic geology.
Barite: Branner, 316; Parks, 2279.
Hot Spring County: Parks, 2278.
Cumbar, southwestern Arkansas: Branner, 319.
Coals, classification: Hendricks, 1258.
Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.
Nonmetallic mineral resources: Branner, 317.
Quick silver ores, Pike County: Sohlberg, 2805.
Smackover field, Union County: Spooner, 2821.
Zinc and lead deposits, northern Arkansas: Annon, 3454.
Historical geology.
Annona chalk: Thomas, 3006.
Cretaceous chalca: Thomas, 3003.
Mid-Continent area, southern: Lakee, 1728.
Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005.
Tectonics: Crones, 647.
Mineralogy.
Magnet Cove minerals, genetic classification: Landes, 1742.
Newport meteorite: Nininger, 2202.
Paleontology.
Microfossils in post: Sears, 2707.
Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 677.
Stegoccephalans, Pennsylvania: Lane, 1757.
Petrology.
Ordovician sandstones, textural features: Giles, 1051.
Arkansas—Continued.

**Physical geology.**

Tectonics: Crozeiz, 647.

Asbestos.

Chrysoytile asbestos: Bahn, 109; Canada: Dufresne, 780; Ross, 2542.


Quebec, southern: Denis, 746.

Vermont, chrysoytile asbestos: Keith, 1323.

Associations, meetings.

American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E, and others, meeting at New Orleans: Mather, 1989, 1990.


Section E, and others, meeting at Pasadena, Calif.: Buwalda, 417.

Pullman meeting Pacific division: Large, 1761.

Geological Society of America, proceedings forty-third annual meeting, Toronto: Berkey, 220.

forty-fourth annual meeting, Tulsa, Okla., 1931: Berkey, 223.

Tulsa meeting: Anon., 3450.

Cordilleran section, Berkeley, 1930: Chaney, 501.

Cordilleran section, thirtieth meeting, Pasadena: Chaney, 503.

Mineralogical Society of America, eleventh annual meeting, Toronto, 1930: Van Horn, 3125, 3126.

twelfth annual meeting: Van Horn, 3125, 3129.

Paleontological Society, 22d annual meeting, Toronto, 1930: Howell, 1534.

Tulsa meeting: Howell, 1536.


Pasadena meeting: Hanna, 1190.

Pennsylvania geologists, field conference: Willard, assoc., 3314.

Asteioidea. See also Echinoderma.


Auto-traction hypothesis: DeLury, 737, 738, 744.

Aves. See also Vertebrata.

Auklet, Eocene, Oregon: Miller, 2074.

California, Pleistocene birds, Carpinteria asphault: Miller, 2083, 2084.

Vulture, Kern River Pliocene: Miller, 2085.

Colorado: Koerner, 1698.

Dakota sandstone: Mehl, 2040.

Diatryma: Troxell, 3073.

Eagles and vultures, Rancho La Brea, California: Howard, 1345.

Florida, Pleistocene avifauna: Wetmore, 3262.

Passerine birds, Pleistocene, Carpinteria, Calif.: Miller, 2075.

Bacteria in anthracite (?): Turner, 3087.

Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2587.

Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.

Bahamas, Andros Island: Field, 921.

Baraboo range, Wisconsin, physiography: Smith, 2786.
Bibliography—Continued.

Devonian, Colorado: Kirk, 1665.

Dinichthys: Heintz, 1248.

Douglass, Earl, writings: Holland, 1316.

Eakle, A. S., writings: Palache, 2266.


Florida, human remains: Leverett, 1814.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 674; American: Gushman, 680.


Geophysical prospecting: Heiland, 1242.

Gidley, J. W., writings: Lull, 1891.

Gold, Canada: Cooke, 602.

Mexico: Salazar Salinas, 2593.

Grant, U. S., writings: Keyes, 1626.

Grasty, J. S., writings: Maynard, 2032.

Greenland, Triassic fishes: Stensio, 2847.

Hay, O. P., writings: Lull, 1890.

Holothuroidea, fossil: Croneis, 652.

Idaho, inland empire: Kirkham, 1609.

Illinois, publications on geology of: 111. G. S., 1397.

Katz, F. J., writings: Smith, 2785.

Kentucky, survey publications: Sulzer, 2921.

Kinderhook series, Iowa: Laudon, 1771.

Louisiana, Iberia Parish: Ho we, 1347.

Maine: Toppan, 3046; Twinem, 3095.

Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.

Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.

Matthew, W. D., writings: Abel, 1; Osborn, 2238.

Mechanical analysis, principles and methods, history of: Krumbein, 1710.

Merrill, F. J. H., writings: Berkey, 221.

Mexico, Lower California: Flore, 945.

Mesoezoic: Burckhardt, 392.

Mississippi River: Haferkorn, 1175.

New York, moraines: Fairchild, 878.

Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.

New York City area, mineralogy: Manchester, 1962.


Oregon: Dodge, 1302.

Orton, Edward, Jr., writings: Magruder, 1058.


Pennrose, R. A. F., writings: Stanley-Brown, 2028.

Perm-Carboniferous orogeny, south-central States: Van der Graaf, 3116.

Petroleum: Hoyt, 1300.

Porto Rico, Pajardo district: Mayerhoff, 2070.

Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.


Salisbury, R. D., writings: Chamberlin, 496.

Sedimentation: Wentworth, 3246.

Chemical papers on: Steiger, 2844, 2845.

Seismology: Hodgson, 1305, 1306.

Siebenthal, C. E., writings: Lindgren, 1831.


Spiriër, evolution studies: Fenton, 894.

INDEX

Bibliography—Continued.

Surface waves generated by earthquakes: Leet, 1788.

Taxes, Glass Mountains: King, 1650.

western: Bybee, 418.

Thomas, A. O., writings: Lees, 1787.

Tilton, J. L., writings: Reger, 2453.

Van Ingen, Gilbert, writings: Howell, 1333.

Vermont, petrology: Hubbell, 1384.

Volcanoes, mechanism: Jaggar, 1504.

Washington, inland empire: Kirkham, 1669.

West Indies, Dutch, catalog of fossils: Ruten, 2589.

Wildes, F. A., writings: Bain, 111.

Wind worn stones: Bryan, 363.

Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora.

Ontario: Suffel, 2200.

Biology.

Aml, H. M.: White, 3272.

Beyer, S. W.: Bain, 113; Anon., 3449.

Brigham, A. P.: Dodge, 766.

Chamberlin, T. C.: Collie, 576.

Clarke, F. W.: Schaller, 2637.

Cope, E. D.: Davis, 699; Osborn, 2235, 2236.

Crook, A. R.: Cowles, 631; Farrington, 886.

Middle, W. L.: Wul, 1891.

Grant, U. S.: Harris, 1170; Keyes, 1626; Shep-

herd, 2749.

Grasty, J. S.: Maynard, 2032.

Hay, O. P.: Lull, 1890.

Jordan, D. S.: Treat, 3064.


Keyte, I. A.: Heaton, 1234.


McKellar, Peter: Tanton, 2026.


Matthew, W. D.: Abel, 1; Osborn, 2238.

Merrill, F. J. H.: Berkey, 221.

Merrill, G. P.: Schuchert, 2075.

Mexico: Flore, 945.

Mesozoic: Burckhardt, 392.

Mississippi River: Haferkorn, 1175.

Molybdenum: Petar, 2324.

New York, marnes: Fairchld, 878.

Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.

New York City area, mineralogy: Manchester, 1962.


Oregon: Dodge, 1302.

Orton, Edward, Jr., writings: Magruder, 1058.


Pennrose, R. A. F., writings: Stanley-Brown, 2028.

Perm-Carboniferous orogeny, south-central States: Van der Graaf, 3116.

Petroleum: Hoyt, 1300.

Porto Rico, Pajardo district: Mayerhoff, 2070.

Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.


Salisbury, R. D., writings: Chamberlin, 496.

Sedimentation: Wentworth, 3246.

Chemical papers on: Steiger, 2844, 2845.

Seismology: Hodgson, 1305, 1306.

Siebenthal, C. E., writings: Lindgren, 1831.


Spiriër, evolution studies: Fenton, 894.
Bibliography—Continued.

Udden, J. A.: Sellards, 2719, 2722.
Van Ingen, Gilbert: Howell, 1333.
Weller, Stuart: Jillson, 1434.
Wilder, F. A.: Bain, 111; Runner, 2666.
Blobera: Cumings, 662.

Birds. See Aves.

Birmingham district, Alabama: Poor, 2374.
Bitumens. See Asphalt.

Bituminous rocks and sand. See also Asphalt; Oil shale.

Alberta, northern: Ells, 843, 844, 846.
Bloedite, refractive indices: Schaller, 2646.

Bonanza mining district, Colorado: Burbank, 388.
Borings.

Alberta, Milk River area: Evans, 863.
Canada, eastern: Johnston, 1481.
Canada, prairie provinces: Johnston, 1480, 1483.
Illinois, Perry County: Bell, 200.
Indiana: Logan, 1850.
Slos oil field: Logan, 1852.
Kentucky: Jillson, 1437.
Nebraska: Condra, 588.
Ohio, Clark County: Wasson, 3219.
Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.
Ontario: Johnston, 1484.
Quebec: Maddox, 1955.
Texas, Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 2714.
Pennsylvanian: Sellards, 2718.

Botany, fossil. See Paleobotany.

Erratic boulders in Carboniferous: King, 1651.
in Sewell coal, West Virginia: Price, 2397.
in Haymond formation: King, 1655.
Ontario, Perth, Lanark County: Wilson, 3333.

Brachiopoda.

Alberta, Fernie formation: Warren, 3211.
Nordegg, Devonian: Warren, 3212.
Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
Atrypa as a horizon marker: Fenton, 589.
lamellae and spines: Fenton, 911.
orientation and injury: Fenton, 909.
Camarotoechia, Bainbridge limestone, Missouri: Ball, 132.
Carboniferous: Girzy, 1067.
Crania, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2623.
Evolution in Spirifer: Fenton, 912.
Greenland, eastern, Peruvian: Prebold, 989, 981.
Eotriassic: Spath, 2909.
Gyptidina pseudosignis, Michigan, Traverse group: Imlay, 1368.
Illinois, Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
Kentucky, Chester fossils: Sutton, 2926.
Minnulus, renamed Brachyminnulus: Cockrell 588.
Obulus johni, Middle Cambrian, Utah: Resser, 2460.
Ontario, Cornwall area. Ordovician: Wilson, 3333.

Brachiopoda—Continued.
Orthoidea and Pentameridea: Schuchert, 2679, 2683.
Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Dunbar, 789.
Schizoporoidea, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Newell, 2178.
Spirifer, evolution: Fenton, 894, 895, 912.
Spirifer organensis Shumard, Organ Mountains, New Mexico: Greger, 1123.
Texas, Glass Mountains, Permian: King, 1661.
Utah, Brazer formation: Gunnell, 1147.

British Columbia.

Borings: Johnston, 1482.
Coast Range composite batholith: Schofield, 2670.
Exploitations between Stikine and Taku rivers: Kerr, 1540.

Areas described.

Aberdeen Mountain, Osyoos district: Cairnes, 429.
Bullie Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1153.
Clearwater River and Fogbown Creek area, Kamloops, district: Walker, 3180.
Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930.
Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
Lightening Peak area, Osyoos district: Cairnes 427.

Economic geology.

Bitumen in Queen Charlotte Islands: Kleinpell, 1677.
Boswell River area and northern Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1198.
Cadwallander Creek gold mining area, Bridge River district: Cockfield, 567.
Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930.
Exploration for oil and gas, Peace River district: Dresser, 773.
General: Galloway, 1021, 1022.

Limestone: Goudge, 1101.
Lode-gold deposits: Galloway, 1023.

Mineral zones of northern British Columbia: Kerr, 1541.
Mining industry, 1930: Galloway, 1021; 1931: Galloway, 1022.
northern British Columbia: Cockfield, 566.

Monashee Creek placers, Osyoos district: Cairnes, 433.

Nimphish Lake quadrangle, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1155.
Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.
Okanagan Valley, northern: Cairnes, 432.
Placer gold deposits, northern British Columbia: Kerr, 1544.
St. Paul group, Osyoos district: Cairnes, 428.
Soda Creek-Queenel area, Cariboo district, oil possibilities: Cockfield, 568.
Tellurides near Smithers: Pratt, 2393.

Tin-silver vein at Snowflake mine: Gunning, 1154.

Historical geology.

Atlin sheet, geological map: Cockfield, 564.
British Columbia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Okanagan Valley, northern: Cairnes, 432.

Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.

Sandon, Kootenay district, geological map and sections: Cairnes, 430.

Slocan sheet, Kootenay district, geological map: Cairnes, 431.

Soda Creek-Queens area, Cariboo district: Cockfield, 568.

Structure section, Rocky Mountains: Raymond, 2429.


Paleontology.

Bryozoa, Permian, Vancouver Island: Fritz, 994.

Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.

Soda Creek-Quesnel area, Cariboo district: Cockfield, 568.

Structure section, Rocky Mountains: Raymond, 2429.


Paleontology.

Bryozoa, Permian, Vancouver Island: Fritz, 994.

Burgess shale fossils: Walcott, 3178.

Dinosaur tracks, Peace River: Sternberg, 2855.

Peace River canyon, environment: McLearn, 1941.

Ichthyosaiir localities: Sternberg, 2854.

Jurassic, Fernie: Warren, 3209.

Middle Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2562.

Neoschwagerina, Permian: Dunbar, 791.

Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.

Sidedge Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands: McLearn, 1943.

Petrology.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Physical geology.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Nimpkish batholith, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1157.

Varved clays, Tide Lake: Hanson, 1190.

Bryozoa.

Amplexopora spinulifera, Ontario: Fritz, 993.

British Columbia, Permian, Vancouver Island: Fritz, 994.

Fenestellidae, Devonian, Michigan: Deiss, 733.

Building stone. See also Granite; Sandstone: Stone.

California, Carmel Valley: Galliher, 1017.

Pennsylvania: Stone, 2898.

Calaverite and the law of complication: Peacock, 2300.

California.

Bibliography of geology and mineral resources: Shedd, 2734.

Colorado River aqueduct, geological conditions: Zanes, 2418.

Geothermal gradient, Grass Valley: Johnston, 1488.

Opal stalactites from a lava tube: Anderson, 54.

Report of geologic branch: Jenkins, 1413.

State mineralogist, biennial report: Bradley, 2854.

Contact section, Mokelumne River: Cockfield, 568.

Areas described.

Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.

Elk Hills: Woodring, 3306.

Engelmine area, Plumas County: Anderson 56.

Mono County, southwestern: Mayo, 2033.

Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Brenner, 333.

Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Rand, 2417.

California—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.

San Jacinto quadrangle south of San Gorgonio Pass: Fraser, 976.

Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1931.

Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.

Economic geology.

Age of producing horizon at Kettleman Hills: Cunningham, 667.

Andalusite deposit, White Mountain, Mono County: Jeffrey, 1411; Kerr, 1850.

Barite: Bradle, 303.

Building stone, Carmel Valley: Galliher, 1017.

Central valley region: Stalder, 2826.

Chromite, Klamath Mountains: Maxson, 2027.

Siskiyou County: Rogers, 2518.

Elwood oil field: Dolman, 767.

Engles copper deposit, genesis: Donnay, 769.

Feldspar, silica, andalusite, and cyanite deposits: Sampson, 2599.

Fruitvale oil field: Preston, 2394.

Geothermal variations in Coalinga area, Fresno County: Carlson, 461.

Gold-quartz veins, Grass Valley district: Knaebel, 1679.

Kettleman Hills oil field: Dodd, 765.

Sedimentary horizon: Goudkoff, 1103.

McKittrick oil field: Taff, 2900.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

Magnetometer surveys: Lyon, 1894.


Nitrate deposits, southeastern California: Noble, 2208.

Oil in metamorphic rocks, San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County: Brown, 347.

Placers, southern California: Sampson, 2601.


Petroleum, Hopper Canyon district, Ventura County: Crandall, 637.

Prospecting for vein deposits: Sanborn, 2603.

Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.

San Jacinto quadrangle: Sampson, 2600.

Seal Beach oil field: Barnes, 145.

Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.

Tulare horizon: Stalder, 2855.

Historical geology.

Adelaida quadrangle: Stanton, 2829.

Age of producing horizon, Kettleman Hills: Barbat, 140.

Anorthosite, Los Angeles County: Miller, 2091.

Astrodapsis antiselli zone: Clark, 527.

Auriferous gravels, age: Chaney, 504.

Barrelion series, eastern California: Kayes, 1578.

Bedrock complex of Sierra Nevada: Taliaferro, 2525.

Boreoagus liticorilis locality, Kern County: Barbat, 139.

Bristle-star limestone: Merriam, 2523.

Camulos formation: Kayes, 1577.

Central valley region: Stalder, 2826.

Coal ranges, geologic cross sections: Weaver, 3225.

Contact section, Mokelumne River: Fitch, 625.
California—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Correlation of Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.

Cretaceous, Siskiyou County: Anderson, 56.

Slates Hot Springs: Nomland, 2217.

Cretaceous-Eocene contact north of Coalinga: Church, 517.

Dolomine and Markley formations: Weaver, 3224.

Elsinore quadrangle: Engel, 858.


Eocene, Santa Ynez Range: Woodring, 3394.

Eocene and Oligocene, Mount Diablo area: Clark, 524.

Esmeralda formation: Keyes, 1586.

Fossils, eastern Sierra Nevada: Mayo, 2034.

Frazier Mountain: Buwalda, 414.

Fusilinids, McCloud and Nosoni formations: Wheeler, 3265.

General: Eaton, 814.

Geologic formations, nomenclature: Wilmarth, 3336.

Granodiorite south of Mariposa: Cloos, 553.

Greenwater volcanics, Death Valley: Keyes, 1593.

Hopper Canyon district, Ventura County: Crandall, 637.

Horsetown beds, age: Anderson, 58.

Klamath Mountains, ancient formations: Hinds, 1278.

diastrophic epochs: Hinds, 1281.

Kreyenhagen shale: Jenkins, 1414.

and Lillis shale: Anderson, 57.

Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.

Las Posas Hills: Stock, 2881.

Lone Hill, Santa Clara County: Rogers, 2514.


Markley formation: Bailey, 102.

Miocene, Kettleman Hills wells: Schenck, 2656.

Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.

Mount Jura: Crickmay, 640.

Mount Pinos quadrangle: Gazin, 1031.

Mount Shasta quadrangle: Jenkins, 1416.

Namaiki tuft: Russell, 2579.

Oligocene formations: Clark, 528.

Paloalto eruptive rocks, southern Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.

Panamint and Ashford Canyon in Black Mountains: Wolff, 3378.

Perris block: Dudley, 782.

Pliocene, Berkeley Hills: Clark, 531.

northern California: Russell, 2578.

Santa Maria district: Porter, 2576.

Reliz Canyon, Monterey County, Miocene Foraminifera: Kleinpell, 1678.

San Gabriel Mountains, Cenozoic history: Miller, 2096.

San Lorenzo formation: Hobson, 1296.

Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County: Moore, 2127.

Santa Lucia Range: Stanton, 2830.

Sespe formation: Stock, 2879.
California—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.

Haliotis, Miocene, Temblor Range: Woodring, 3397.
Jurassic ammonite, coast ranges: Crickmay, 641.
Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
Mammalia, Foraminifera, Los Sauces Creek, Ventura County: Cushman, 676.
Haliotis: Woodring, 3391.

Jurassic ammonite, coast ranges: Crickmay, 641.
Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
Mammalia, Foraminifera, Los Sauces Creek, Ventura County: Cushman, 676.
Haliotis: Woodring, 3391.

Mammalia, Tecuya beds: Stock, 2880.
Miocene, Foraminifera, Los Sauces Creek, Ventura County: Cushman, 676.

Pelagic mammals, Temblor formation: Kellogg, 1524.

Mollusca, Santa Barbara County: Oldroyd, 2232.
Rodent fauna, Carpinteria asphalt: Wilson, 3354.

Pliocene, Coso Mountains: Stock, 2883.
floras: Dorf, 770.
and Pleistocene Mollusca: Grant, 1116.
Reliz Canyon, Monterey County, Miocene Foraminifera: Kleinpell, 1678.
Silicoflagellates from Lillis shale: Hanna, 1186.
Turbinella, Eocene: Quayle, 2409.
Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene: Loel, 1844.
Vertebrate Pleistocene fauna, northern California: Russell, 2578.
Vultures, Kern River Pleistocene: Miller, 2086.

Petrology.
Analcite diabase: Taliaferro, 2951.
Anorthosite, Los Angeles County: Miller, 2091.
Ben Lomond Mountain: Fitch, 934.
Bentonite, Ventura: Kerr, 1547.
Granites, San Gabriel Mountains: Miller, 2095.
Igneous rocks, representation of chemistry of: Bacon, 97.
Lassen Peak dikes: Williams, 3319.
Modoc lava bed: Peacock, 2299.
Mount Shasta: Williams, 3321.
Northwesternmost California: Maxson, 2025.
Relief map: Sedelmeyer, 2708.
San Andreas rift: Cumnings, 665.
Santa Monica Mountains, shore lines: Davis, 709.
Sierra Nevada, southern: Maxson, 2025.
Southern California: Bryan, 364.
Southern Coast ranges, Pleistocene history: Vickery, 3162.
Ubehebe craters, Death Valley: Von Engeln, 3170.

Underground water.
General: Piper, 2351.

Cambrian. See also Paleontology, Cambrian.
Alberta, Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
southern: Moore, 2134.
Colorado, Mount Lincoln area: Singewald, 2761.
Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
Ellenburger limestone, Texas: Dake, 684.
Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
Massachusetts, Boston area: Laforge, 1718.
Dedham quadrangle: Rhodes, 2472.
Vermont, New York, Taconic quadrangle: Friel, 2401.

Physical geology.
Earthquakes, January 28, 1931: Richter, 2401.
In Santa Monica Bay, August 30: Gutenberg, 1166.
November 28, 1929; Byerly, 422, 423, 424.
Fault trough sedimentation: Clark, 526.
Faulting near Santa Barbara: Hill, 1273.
Geothermal gradient of Mother Lode belt: Johnston, 1486; Knopf, 1903.
Horizontal displacement along San Andreas fault in Carrizo Plain: Wood, 3387.
Cambrian—Continued.
Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.
Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1296.
Plecha district: Westgate, 2369.
Newfoundland, Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1229.
New York, Saratoga area: Colony, 684.
Ticonderoga area: Swinnerton, 2941.
North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
Ohio, Clark County: Wasson, 3219.
Oklahoma, Honey Creek formation: Ulrich, 3107.
Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
Quebec, Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
Shakopee dolomite: Keyes, 1693, 1696.
South Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
Texas, western, Marathon uplift: King, 1652.
Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilhuly, 1069.
Vermont, East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.
Grafton and Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
Springfield: Richardson, 2484.
Virginia, Blue Ridge: Stose, 2068.
Ranocke area: Woodward, 2402.
Canada (general). See also names of Provinces.
Economic geology Continued.
Oil and gas, eastern Canada: Hume, 1369; Wall, 3173.
Phosphates: Resources: Spencer, 2811.
Placer deposits: Cockfield, 569.
Rare-element minerals: Ellsworth, 849.
Historical geology.
Canadian Shield, Investigations 1882 to 1932: Young, 3425.
Geological history of southwestern plains: Williams, 3326.
Maritime Provinces: Bell, 213.
Phytostratigraphy, progress in: McLearn, 1942.
Mineralogy.
Cyrpita, analysis: Muench, 2158.
Rare-element minerals: Ellsworth, 849.
Paleontology.
Life in pre-Cambrian of Canadian shield: Wilson, 3347.
Niagaraan corals, Hudson Bay region: Lee, 1750.
Physical geology.
Ripple, marks, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, 3349.
Physiographic geology.
Akpatok Island, Ungava Bay: Cox, 682.
Canadian pre-Pliocene physiography: Cook, 605.
Interglacial Champlain sea: Coleman, 576.
Pleistocene geology, review: Johnston, 1485.
Snow line: Wasowicz, 3218.
Tree line and snow line: Romer, 2228.
Canal Zone. See Panama.
Cape Breton Island. See Nova Scotia.
Caribbean. See also Paleontology, Carboniferous.
Tatontuk Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
Alberta, Crownest district: MacKay, 1933.
Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
southern: Moore, 2134.
Borden (Knobstone) rocks, southern Indiana: Stockdale, 2885.
British Columbia, Buttle Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunnig, 1153.
Clearwater River and Fosborn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3185.
Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
Paleozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.
Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.
Chetopa formation: Keyes, 1605.
Climatic evidences in Pennsylvania plants: Noe, 2212.
Implications of Pennsylvanian flora: White, 3269.
Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
Galena Mountain: Vanderwill, 3121.
Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
Drum limestone, Kansas and western Missouri: Sayre, 2633.
General: Keyes, 1552, 1608.
INDEX

Carboniferous—Continued.
Greenland, Clavering Island: Malmqvist, 1959; Nee-Nygaard, 2215.
eastern: Frebold, 981; Koch, 1697.
Guadalupan series: Keyes, 1609.
Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
Illinois, lower Chester correlation: Sutton, 2930.
La Salle limestone: Griffin, 1130.
Pennsylvanian, Jasper County: Needham, 2162.
Pennsylvanian cyclical sedimentation: Wel­ler, 2256.
Pleasantview sandstone, channel deposits: Ekblaw, 832.
Perry County: Bell, 200.
Rock Island region: Wanless, 3196.
wester, Pennsylvanian cycles: Wanless, 3194, 3195.
Indiana: Logan, 1850.
Borden bioherms: Stockdale, 2886.
lower Mississippian rocks: Stockdale, 2887.
Martin County, Indian and Trinity Springs locality: Malett, 190.
northwestern: Shrock, 2756.
Siles oil field: Logan, 1852.
Kansas, Drum limestone: Sayre, 2921.
Pennsylvanian cycles: Moore, 2135.
Koskastia limestone: Keyes, 1555.
Kentucky: Twenholof, 3088.
black shale: Savage, 2630.
Dawson Springs quadrangle: Sutton, 2294.
Edmonson County: Weller, 3240.
Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.
Hardin County, northern: Sutton, 2927.
Hinmy field: Jillson, 1437.
lower Chester correlation: Sutton, 2930.
McLean County: Robinson, 2512.
Mississippian: Weller, 3235.
Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.
Kinderhook series, Iowa: Laudon, 1771.
Massachusetts, Boston area: LeForge, 1718.
Michigan, Marshall formation: Thomas, 3007.
Minnelusa formation, Beulah district, north­western Black Hills: Brady, 308.
Montana, Argenta area: Shonon, 2736.
Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
Nebraska, Big Blue series: Condra, 589.
Pennsylvanian: Dunbar, 759; Platte and Jones Point sections: Condra, 586.
Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
New Brunswick, Stony Creek oil and gas field: Norman, 222.
New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
Nova Scotia: Hayes, 1229.
Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.
Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.
Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills Counties: Six, 2774.
boulders in Caney shale: Van der Gracht, 3116.

Carboniferous—Continued.
Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties—Continued.
Cotton County: Cloud, 555.
Jefferson County: Bunn, 387.
Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2831.
Miami-Picher district: Welden, 3232.
northwestern, Permian: Evans, 884.
Oklahoma City oil field: McGee, 1922.
Oklahoma County: Travis, 3063.
Pennsylvanian cycles: Moore, 2135.
Permian correlations, Cleveland, McClain, and Garvin Counties: Dott, 771.
Oregon, John Day River region: Packard, 2263.
Keating copper deposits: Gilluly, 1057.
Oshawaan series: Keyes, 1563.
Pawhuska limestone: Keyes, 1556.
Pennsylvania, Greene County: Stone, 2865.
Northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3000.
New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2446.
oil and gas sands: Sisler, 2770.
bituminous coal fields: Sisler, 2772.
Pennsylvanian, cyclical sedimentation: Ashley, 83; Wanless, 3197, 3198.
Weller, 3226, 3223.
overlap: Croneis, 649; in United States: Levorsen, 1819; Weller, 3239.
Pennsylvanian system, new type section: Moore, 2137.
Permian: King, 1061.
floral provinces and their Interrelations: Schuchert, 2687.
Permo-Carboniferous orogeny: Van der Gracht, 3147.
Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.
Pocono problem: Chadwick, 493.
Quebec, Gaspe Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
Rocky Mountain region: Mansfield, 1906.
Saginaw formation, Michigan: Kelly, 1530.
Tennessee, Central Basin: Basler, 176.
Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
middle: Bailey, 104.
north-central: Piper, 3249.
Texas, Bend age strata in Sierra Diablo, Cul­berson County: Arick, 72.
Big Lake oil field: Dunbar, 739.
Glass Mountains: King, 1659.
Montague County: Bullard, 384.
north-central: Johnson, 1469.
Pennsylvanian conglomerates: Bay, 196.
Pennsylvanian sedimentation: Plummer, 2356.
Permian, Leonard and Hess formations, trans­Pecos, Texas: King, 1658.
Permian limestone reefs, Van Horn region: King, 1656.
South Permian basin: Cannon, 457.
western, sections: Bybee, 418.
Wise County: Scott, 2702.
Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.
Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
Virginia, Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
West Virginia, Monongalia County: Morris, 2146.
Oglebay Park: Tilton, 3036.
Pennsylvanian cycles: Reger, 2455.
Randolph County: Reger, 2454.
Wyoming, Minnelusa formation: Brady, 308.
Cartography for mining geology: Schmitt, 2664.
Latitude and longitude observations for geological mapping: Andrews, 63.
Cave pearls, origin: Davidson, 698.
Caves.
Alabama, northern: Johnston, 1486.
Carlsbad caverns, New Mexico: Haas, 1169.
General: Henderson, 1256.
Idaho, Shoshone ice cave: Palmer, 2273.
Limestone caverns: James, 1408.
origin: Davis, 700, 702; Swinnerton, 2939, 2940.
Nevada, Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2873.
Pennsylvania: Stone, 2897; geologic position: Stone, 2891.
Tennessee: Pohl, 2370.
Virginia: McGill, 1925; Valley: Bevan, 247.
Central America. See also Costa Rica, Guatemala, etc.
Physical geology.
Volcanoes in 1932: Zies, 3432.
Cephalopoda. See also Mollusca.
Alberta, ammonoids, Fernie formation: Me Learn, 1944.
Aturia, western North America: Schenck, 2655.
Barroisiceras: Reeside, 2450.
British Columbia, Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands: McLearn, 1943.
California, Jurassic ammonite: Crickmay, 641.
Cretaceous ammonites, Texas: Adkins, 11.
Cyrtendoceras and Oelandoceras: Foerste, 953.
Devonian, homonyms: Miller, 2079.
Discosorus: Teichert, 2976.
Earliest cephalopods: Foerste, 952.
Fagesia, Chico group, Pacific coast: Anderson, 59.
Greenland, Eotriassic: Spath, 2809.
Lower Triassic ammonoids: Smith, 2787.
Mixooanthides: Miller, 2078.
New Mexico, Pennsylvanian: Miller, 2077.
Orthoceras, accident and variation in: Sardeson, 2622.
Wyoming, Bighorn formation, Wind River Mountains: Miller, 2076.
Zittleoceras fimbriatum, Ontario: Fritz, 993.
Cirripedia. See also Crustacea.
Balanus, Miocene, New Jersey: Pilsbry, 2345.
Classification.
Glacial drift sheets: Leighton, 1793.
Igneous rock series: Peacock, 2298.
Minerals: Goldschmidt, 1090.
Clay. See also Fire clay.
Georgia: Smith, 2793.
Illinois, Calhoun and Pike Counties: Lamar, 1730.
Underclays of coal: Allen, 44.
Louisiana, Alexandria area: Whittemore, 3290.
Minerals: Ross, 2534.
Montmorillonite as constituent of fuller's earth: Kerr, 1549.
Ohio, Clarion clay, Vinton County: Stout, 2910.
Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Lawrence clay: Stout, 2997.
Montgomery: Montgomery, 3116.
Pennsylvania, southwestern: Leighton, 1792.
Prince Edward Island: Fréchet, 985.
Saskatchewan, white clays: Hamelin 1183.
Willowbunch area: McLearn, 1939.
Sedimentary white clays, origin: Neumann, 2171.
Solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water: Nutting, 2226.
Texas: Potter, 2380.
Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.
Coal. See also Lignite.
Alabama, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
Arkansas: Hudson Coal Co., 1374.
Arkansas-Oklahoma field, classification: Hendricks, 1258.
Classification: Campbell, 443; Francis, 975; Thiessen, 2994; Thom, 2997, 2999.
Constitution: Thiessen, 2996.
Geological criteria in classification: Cady, 425.
Greenland, northeastern, Jurassic: Frebold, 983.
Illinois, Rock Island region: Wanless, 3196.
Indiana: Logan, 1848.
Kentucky, Elkhorn bed, Letcher County, microscopic study: Thiessen, 2995.
Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.
McLean County: Robinson, 2512.
Mexico, La Esperanza coal property, Hidalgo: Cumming, 844.
Microscopic investigation: Ball, 127.
Montana: Dobbin, 763.
Ashtabula coal field: Baas, 172.
Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.
North America: Dannenberg, 694.
Ohio: Bow nocker, 298.
Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Pennsylvania, bituminous fields: Sisler, 2772.
Greene County: Stone, 2885.
New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2406.
Saskatchewan, Willowbunch area: McLearn, 1939.
Climate, geologic. See Paleoclimatology.
Coal. See also Lignite.
Alberta, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
Arkansas: Hudson Coal Co., 1374.
Arkansas-Oklahoma field, classification: Hendricks, 1258.
Classification: Campbell, 443; Francis, 975; Thiessen, 2994; Thom, 2997, 2999.
Constitution: Thiessen, 2996.
Geological criteria in classification: Cady, 425.
Greenland, northeastern, Jurassic: Frebold, 983.
Illinois, Rock Island region: Wanless, 3196.
Indiana: Logan, 1848.
Kentucky, Elkhorn bed, Letcher County, microscopic study: Thiessen, 2995.
Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.
McLean County: Robinson, 2512.
Mexico, La Esperanza coal property, Hidalgo: Cumming, 844.
Microscopic investigation: Ball, 127.
Montana: Dobbin, 763.
Ashland coal field: Baas, 172.
Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.
North America: Dannenberg, 694.
Ohio: Bow nocker, 298.
Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Pennsylvania, bituminous fields: Sisler, 2772.
Greene County: Stone, 2885.
New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2406.
Saskatchewan, Willowbunch area: McLearn, 1939.
Coal—Continued.
South Dakota, Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2706.
Taylor’s theory of genesis of petroleum and coal: Gale, 1014.
Transformation of vegetal matter to coal: Carpenter, 465.
United States: Campbell, 442.
Utah, Wasatch Plateau coal field: Spieker, 2818.
Washington, coal fields: Ash, 78.
West Virginia, low-volatile coal field: Eavenson, 816.
Monongalia County: Morris, 2146.
Sewell coal, Randolph and Webster Counties: Maxwell, 2028.
Upshur County: Krebs, 1706.
Wyoming: Dobbin, 762.
Coal Measures. See Carboniferous.
Coal plant structures: McCabe, 1897.
Coastal sands of eastern United States: MacCarthy, 1900.
Coatesville-West Chester folio, Pennsylvania-Delaware (no. 223): Bascom, 170.
Coelenterata. See Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Invertebrates (general).
Collections.
Museum of Comparative Zoology, report on invertebrate paleontology: Raymond, 2431, on vertebrate paleontology: Stetson, 2863.
Collophane, Miocene brown shale, California: Gallibier, 1016.
Color charts: Behre, 192.
Colorado.
Folsom culture evidence: Cook, 593.
Areas described.
Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
Galena Mountain, Gunnison County: Vanderwilt, 3121.
Logan mine, Boulder County: Van Beveren, 3112.
San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
Economic geology.
Camp Bird mine, Silverton: Boydell, 300.
Climax molybdenum deposit: Butler, 407; Staples, 2831; Vanderwilt, 3122.
Correlation and synchrony of ore deposits: Finch, 929.
Front Range, Tertiary magmatic sequences: Lovering, 1873.
Localisation of ore bodies at Rico and Red Mountain: Collins, 577.
Magnetic survey of Ralston dike, Jefferson County: Levings, 1818.
Mount Lincoln and the Russia mine, Park County: Singewald, 2760.
Oil in crystalline rocks: Van Tuyl, 3134.
Ore deposits, Boulder County: Lovering, 1874.
Petroleum: Brainerd, 312.
Greasewood flats, Weld County: Osborne, 2297.
Western Pass mining district: Behre, 193.
Colorado—Continued.

Physical geology—Continued.
Calcareous sandstone concretions in Fox Hills formation: Mathias, 1906.
Rabbit Mountains area: Quam, 2407.
Structural features: Burbank, 390.
Uncompahgre Plateau: Dana, 622.

Physiographic geology.
Arkansas and Eagle Rivers, history: Behre, 191.
Colorado Valley region: Glock, 1074.
Copeland Lake basin, Rocky Mountain National Park; origin: Boys, 284.
Premonitory planation: Glock, 1074.
San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.

Tertiary physiographic history of high plains: Van Tuyl, 3135.

Concretions: Reed, 2441; Tarr, 2961, 2962.
Cave concretions: Stone, 2899.
Formative processes: Burt, 401.
Lacustrine manganese concretions: Kindle, 1646.
Ontario, Port Arthur, ribbed concretions: Walker, 3190.
Pyrite in limestone concretions, origin: Mathias, 1907.
Radial calcite concretions, Georgia: Cooke, 608.
Cone-in-cone: Tarr, 2961, 2962.
Conglomerate. See also Sedimentation.
Texas, Pennsylvanian: Bay, 186.
Congresses. See also Associations.
Sixteenth International Geological Congress, announcement: Mendenhall, 2048.

Connecticut.

General: Longwell, 1900.

Historical geology.
Salisbury-Canaan district: Agar, 13.

Mineralogy.
Minerals: Schafer, 2635.

Petrology.
Garnet rock, West Redding: Agar, 14.
Quartzite, Rattlesnake Hill, North Canaan: Agar, 12.

Salisbury-Canaan district: Agar, 13.

Physiographic geology.
Deglaciation, Connecticut Valley: Flint, 943.
Maine and Connecticut shore lines: Sharp, 2729.
Terraces in Connecticut Valley: Flint, 942.

Conodonts: Holmes, 1325.
Kansas, Decorah shale: Stauffer, 2337.
Mesozoic: Gunnell, 1112.
Mississippian, Ohio and Oklahoma: Cooper, 614.
Missouri, Fort Scott limestone: Gunnell, 1130.
Mississippian and Pennsylvanian: Gunnell, 1149.
Oklahoma, Woodford formation: Cooper, 615.
Pennsylvanian: Gunnell, 1151.
Relation to Petroleum: Gunnell, 1148.
Silurian: Branson, 327.
Simpson group, Oklahoma: Harris, 1211.
Texas, Pennsylvanian: Stauffer, 2356.
INDEX

Correlation—Continued.

Cretaceous: Ellas, 835.
Upper: Cushman, 675.
Devonian, Middle, Great Lakes region: New-combe, 2174.
Glacial ages: Grant, 1016.
Glacial chronology and Pleistocene terraces: Cooke, 600.
Homonymy: Keyes, 1067.
Lower Chester correlation, western Kentucky and Illinois: Sutton, 2900.
Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues, Indiana: Martin, 1981.
Montana, Algonklan formations: Clapp, 518.
Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues, Indiana: Martin, 1981.
Montana, Algonklan formations: Clapp, 518.
Niagaran, Michigan Basin: Cumings, 659.
Oklahoma, Permian correlations, Cleveland, McClain, and Garvin Counties: Dott, 771.
Ordovician, correlation by bentonite: Whitcomb, 3266.
Ordovician limestone, Salona, Clinton County, Pennsylvania: Whitcomb, 3266.
Pennsylvania, oil and gas sands: Sisler, 2770.
Pennsylvanian, Nebraska: Condra, 686.
Permian: King, 1661.
Richmond formation: Jones, 1495.
Standards in correlation: Eaton, 814.
Tertiary: Carpenter, 473.
Gulf region: Moody, 2123.
Northwestern States: Carpenter, 472.
Wyoming, Cretaceous shales, correlating by ceramic tests: Dobbins, 761.

Tables.
 California, Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.
 Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.
 Carboniferous: Levorsen, 1819.
 Cretaceous Eocene: Gardner, 1026.
 Cretaceous, Upper: Cushman, 675.
 Devonian, Middle, Great Lakes region: Newcombe, 2174.
 Glacial ages: Grant, 1016.
 Ordovician: Kay, 1514.
 Pre-Pennsylvanian: Levorsen, 1819.
 Tertiary, Gulf region: Moody, 2123.
 Northwestern States: Carpenter, 472.
 Wyoming, Cretaceous shales, correlating by ceramic tests: Dobbins, 761.

Cretaceous—Continued.

Alberta: Link, 1836; Russell, 2578.
Bearpaw shale, Keho Lake to Bassano: Clark, 534; in Lethbridge area: Link, 1838.
Blood Indian Reserve: Russell, 2578.
Burmis region: Allen, 88.
Crownest district: MacKay, 1933.
eastern foothills: Hume, 1388.
Foremost, Pakowski, and Milk River formations: Slipper, 2778.
Milk River area: Evans, 883.
Montana sediments in Milk River Ridge: Hale, 1178.
Pale beds and Foremost formation, Lethbridge-Brocks area: Powers, 2832.
Red Coulee oil field: Yarwood, 3423.
Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
southern: Irwin, 1401; Colorado shale: Spratt, 2822.
Spring Coulee well: Yarwood, 3424.
Annona chalk: Thomas, 3006.
Arizona, Black Mesa: Reagan, 2435.
Arkansas, Cretaceous chalks: Thomas, 3003.
Saratoga chalk: Thomas, 3005.
Smackover field, Union County: Spooner, 2921.
British Columbia, Bute Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1153.
Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930, 1931.
Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
British Honduras: Dickerson, 757.
California, central valley region: Stalder, 2828.
Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.
Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Boots, 1331.
Siskiyou County: Anderson, 56.
Slate's Hot Springs: Nomland, 2217.
Colorado, Fox Hills formation, northeastern Colorado: Lovering, 1877.
Galena Mountain: Vanderwilt, 3121.
Hygiene sandstone members of Pierre shale: Murphy, 2161.
Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
Santiago area: Taber, 2947.
Dakota stage: Teeter, 2980.
Early recognition: Keyes, 1623.
Kansas, Wallace County: Ellas, 883.
Louisiana, Richland gas field: Gordon, 1099.
Manitoba southern: Wickenden, 2393.
Maxon: Burchhardt, 392.
northeastern: Tatum, 2904.
Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.
Minnesota, northwestern: Allison, 47.
Montana, Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.
northwestern: Allison, 47.
New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2442.
south-central: Hansen, 1196.
Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.
Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills, Counties: Six, 2774.
Cretaceous—Continued.

Pierre sedimentation, Canada: Williams, 3327.
Porto Rico: Meyerhoff, 3297.
Pierre series: Keyes, 1022.
Saskatchewan, borings: Wickenden, 3027.
Sedimentation of Mesaverde formation, San Juan Basin: Hendricks, 1257.
South Dakota, Chilson anticline: Rothrock, 2549.
Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2706.
Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
Memphis region: Wells, 3243.
north-central: Piper, 2349.
Texas, Bell County: Adkins, 10.
Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 753.
Cretaceous chalks: Thomas, 3003.
Edwards limestone, Balcones fault region: Jones, 1497.
Glass Mountains: King, 1650.
Grayson County: Bullard, 384.
Montague County: Bullard, 384.
Parker County, Trinity division: Scott, 2988.
Sabine uplift: Logan, 1846.
San Miguel formation, Maverick County, age: Stephenson, 2852.
southwestern, Edwards Plateau: Cartwright, 476.
Tarrant County: Hawley, 1226.
Wise County: Scott, 2702.
Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.
Searles Lake, California: Foshag, 965.
Structural crystallography: Rogers, 2819.
Structure of crystals: Wyckoff, 3422.
Cuba. See also West Indies.
General: Lewis, 1825.
Rio Cauto dam site: Montoulieu, 2117.

Historical geology.
Aptychus-bearing formations, age: Lewis, 1826.
Sierra Maestra, structure: Taber, 2947.

Paleontology.
Ground sloths, Pleistocene: Matthew, 2015.
Physical geology.
Earthquakes. Morales y Pedrero, 2130.
Santiago de Cuba, February 3, 1932: Montoulieu, 2118.
Sierra Maestra near Santiago, structure: Morales y Pedrero, 2140; Taber, 2947.

Cusps. See Shore lines.

Cyanite.
North Carolina: Fessler, 918; Stuckey, 2919.

Cycads. See Paleobotany.

Cyclothemns, Pennsylvanian: Wasnless, 2106.

Decomposition of rocks. See Weathering.

Deep wells. See Borings.

Deformation.
Three-dimensional experiments in earth deformation: Link, 1834.

Delaware.
Areas described.
Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.

Deltas.

Colorado River delta: Sykes, 2943.


Denudation. See Erosion.

Deposition. See Sedimentation.

Deposition of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.

Desertification: Landon, 1750.

Desert denudation: Keys, 1624.

Desert varnish, origin: Laurdermilk, 1767.

Devonian. See also Paleontology, Devonian.

Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park:
Capps, 460.

Talontuk-Nation district: Merite, 2061.

Alberts, Crownest district: Mackay, 1923.

Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges: Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
southern: Moore, 2314.

Beavus sandstone, Missouri: Creones, 646.

British Columbia, Peace River Valley: Williams, 3235.

California, Paleozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1290.

Cedarian series, Iowa: Keyes, 1593.

Colorado: Kirk, 1685.

Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

Parting quartzite near Alma: Singewald, 2767.

Distribution and thickness: Ver Wiebe, 3160.

Gaspé Peninsula and New Brunswick: Alcock, 18.

Greenland, east: Kullung, 1712; Sæve-Søderbergh, 2292.
Devonian—Continued.

Hackberry stage: Belanskii, 166.

Helderberg group, Pennsylvania to Virginia: Swartz, 2933.

Indiana: Logan, 1850.

Clark County: Whitlatch, 3266.

Kentucky: Savage, 2029; Tewhobefol, 3088.

black shale: Savage, 2400.

Michigan, Middle Devonian: Newcombe, 2174.

Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.

New York, Finger Lakes region: Fox, 971.

Hamilton group: Cooper, 620.

Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.

south-central: Wedel, 3226.

Tully limestone: Trainer, 3053.

and northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.

Ohio, Cleveland district: Willard, 3317.


Oriskany, Susquehanna Gap: Willard, 3311.

Selinsgrove Junction section: Willard, 3316.

Quebec, Bonnechamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.

Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.

Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.

Matapedia Valley: Crickmay, 645.

Saskatchewan, borings: Wickenden, 3297.

Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.

north-central: Piper, 2349.

Tennessee Basin: Peoples, 2308.

Texas, western Marathon uplift: King, 1652.

Utah, Stockton, and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1659.

Virginia, Rosmoke area: Woodward, 3402.

West Virginia, Randolph County: Rege, 2454.

Wisconsin: Pohl, 2271.

Diamond drill cores, interpretation: Visser, 3371.

Diamonds. See also Precious stones.

Multiple twins: Palache, 2271.

North American: Kunz, 1716.

Diatomaceae. See also Diatomaceous earth.

Artistry: Mann, 1963.

California, Kreyenhagen shale: Hana, 1188.

Lillis shale: Hana, 1185.

Sharktooth Hill, Kern County: Hana, 1189.

Mamone index diatoms: Lehmam, 1853.

Significance in geology: Lehman, 1854.

Diatomaceous earth. See also Diatomaceae.

Oregon: Smith, 2797.

Diatomite: Eardley-Wilmot, 812, 813.

Diatryma: Troxell, 3073.

Dikes. See also Intrusions.


southeastern Washington: Jenkins, 1412.

Michigan, in Huronican rocks, granite intrusions: Lamey, 1737.

New York, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1372.

Clintonville, Onondaga County: Smith, 2782.

peridotite near Ogdenburg: Newland, 2185.

Valour Island: Hudson, 1373.

INDEX 239

Dikes—Continued.

Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.

Texas, Rockwall, sandstone dikes: Kelsey, 1533.

Dinosauria. See Reptilia.

Dinosauria, hunting: Sternberg, 2853.

Dinosaurs. See Reptilia.

Dislocations. See Faulting.

Distribution. See Geographic distribution.

Dolomite, formation in an Ohio cave: Torrey, 3050.

Ohio, Cleveland district: Willard, 3317.


Oriskany, Susquehanna Gap: Willard, 3311.

Selinsgrove Junction section: Willard, 3316.

Quebec, Bonnechamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.

Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.

Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.

Matapedia Valley: Crickmay, 645.

Saskatchewan, borings: Wickenden, 3297.

Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.

north-central: Piper, 2349.

Tennessee Basin: Peoples, 2308.

Texas, western Marathon uplift: King, 1652.

Utah, Stockton, and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1659.

Virginia, Rosmoke area: Woodward, 3402.

West Virginia, Randolph County: Rege, 2454.

Wisconsin: Pohl, 2271.

Diamond drill cores, interpretation: Visser, 3371.

Diamonds. See also Precious stones.

Multiple twins: Palache, 2271.

North American: Kunz, 1716.

Diatomaceae. See also Diatomaceous earth.

Artistry: Mann, 1963.

California, Kreyenhagen shale: Hana, 1188.

Lillis shale: Hana, 1185.

Sharktooth Hill, Kern County: Hana, 1189.

Mamone index diatoms: Lehmam, 1853.

Significance in geology: Lehman, 1854.

Diatomaceous earth. See also Diatomaceae.

Oregon: Smith, 2797.

Diatomite: Eardley-Wilmot, 812, 813.

Diatryma: Troxell, 3073.

Dikes. See also Intrusions.


southeastern Washington: Jenkins, 1412.

Michigan, in Huronican rocks, granite intrusions: Lamey, 1737.

New York, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1372.

Clintonville, Onondaga County: Smith, 2782.

peridotite near Ogdenburg: Newland, 2185.

Valour Island: Hudson, 1373.

11828—34—16
Earth—Continued.

Crust—Continued.

seismographic methods of determining crustal structure: Gutenberg, 1168.
stress conditions within lithosphere: Hobbs, 1290.
structure as derived from seismograms: Gutenberg, 1165.
tension: Washburne, 3215.
thermal history: Delury, 736.
zone of cavities and zone of continuity: Chamberlin, 497.
and interior: Hodgson, 1307.
present knowledge: Macelwane, 1911.
Isostasy and the figure of the earth: Heiskanen, 1250.
Planetary deformation of earth: Dennis, 747.
Temperature.
California, geothermal gradient, Grass Valley: Johnston, 1488.
correlation of isogeothermal surfaces with rock strata: Van Orstrand, 3130.
geothermal data, Conlinga area, California: Carlson, 461.
geothermal gradient determinations in Lake Superior copper mines: Fisher, 933; Ingersoll, 1399.
heat flow in earth’s crust: Ehrenburg, 827, Oklahoma, Dilworth field, Kay County: McCutchin, 1908.
Texas, north-central: Barnes, 147; Woodbine sand: Plummer, 2362.

Earth movements. See changes of level; Landslides.

Earthquakes. See also Seismology.
California, November 28, 1929: Byerly, 420.
registration, Berkeley and Lick Observatory: Byerly, 422, 423, 424.
San Francisco earthquakes, 1865 and 1868: Huber, 1368.
Santa Monica Bay, August 30: Gutenberg, 1166.
Texas, Valentine: Searls, 2721.

Mexico, Oaxaca earthquake: Ordoñez, 2233.
New Madrid region, earthquakes of August 29 and September 1, 1930: Ramirez, 2415.
New York, April 20, 1931: Neumann, 2167.
Newfoundland Banks, November 18, 1929: Gregory, 1126.

Notes: Seism. Soc., 2709.
Texas, Valentine: Searls, 2721.
Wortham-Mexia: Searls, 2720.
1931 earthquakes: Montouleau, 2118.

Echinoderma. See also Echinodermata.
Echin, ancestry: Clark, 537.
Lepidocystoida, Devonian: Cooper, 617.
Leptodesmas: Cooper, 619.
Texas, Comanche: Adkins, 9.
Washington, Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.

Economic geology (general). For areal see under the various States. See also Ore deposits, origin, and the particular products.
Application of geology to mining: Schmitt, 2663.
Beryllium ores: Hill, 1272.
Cartography for mining geology: Schmitt, 2664.
Chrome ores, X-ray examination: Clark, 538.
Detector drill cores, interpretation: Wisser, 3371.
Domes discovered by geophysics: Eby, 817.
Economic geology, limitations: Porter, 2375.
Galena and pyrrhotite, deformation: Osborne, 2255.
Geology and industry: Jilson, 1427.
Geology in nonmetallic mining industries: Miller, 2081.
Geometrical pattern of contacts in determinative paragenesis: Harvey, 1220.
Geotite and hematite, stability relations: Tunell, 3084.

Hydrothermal experiments with copper compounds: Park, 2276.
Hydrothermal oxidation and leaching experiments: Dick, 756.
Influence of replaced rock: Butler, 408.
Jamestowne, sphalerite, and tetrahedrite, oxidation: Anderson, 63.
Metallogenesis and crustal theory: Delury, 743.
Microscopic determination of ore minerals: Short, 2755.
Microscopic subsurface work in oil fields of United States: Reed, 2443.
Mineral exploration: Leith, 1806.
Molybdenum: Petar, 2324.
Mounting polished surfaces in bakelite: Krieger, 1730.
Ore guides: Blanchard, 271.
Permeability, measurement and value: Nevin, 2173.
Photomicrographs, illustrating magnification: Sharpstone, 2732.
Placer deposits: Cockfield, 569.
Plane-polarized light in microscopic investigation of ores: Osborne, 2255.
Sampling minerals in polished sections: Hay cook, 1227.
Source of metals: Sabsay, 2891.
Stannous oxide, etching reagent for iron ores: Hickok, 1270.
Tetrahedrite and silver content of ores: Hieckok, 1270.

Textbook, Economic geology: Ries, 2495.
Vein solutions, composition: Newhouse, 2182.
Zinc-bearing chromite: Denath, 768.
INDEX

Educational. See also Textbooks.

Paleogeographic wall maps: Patton, 2296.
Elephants. See Mammalia.
Elevation and subsidence. See Changes of level.
Ellenberger limestone, Texas: Dake, 684.
Engineering geology: Ries, 2496.
High dams: Ransome, 2418.
Enrichment. See also Ore deposits, origin.
Eocene. See Tertiary.
Eolian action. See Wind work.
Eolianites, Bermuda: Schuchert, 2684.
Equus. See Mammalia.
Erosion. See also Glacial erosion; Sedimentation.

Ero- abrasion work of river ice and of glaciers: Wentworth, 3255.
Alberta, Cypress Hills: Crickmay, 643.
Colorado: Gloop, 1074.
Earth rotation and river erosion: Fairchild, 880.
General: Miller, 2086.
Hawaii: Hinds, 1279.
Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 3253.
Intermountain region, uncultivated lands: Forsling, 863.
La Jolla sea cliff recession: Vaughan, 3141.
Pebble wear on Jarvis Island beach: Wentworth, 3249.
Rates of wear of common minerals: Cozzens, 633.
Recent stream intercision, Wisconsin: Thwaites, 3028.
Utah: Utah, 3109.
Eruptive rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks.
Eskers.
Canada, northern: Nichols, 2190.
Ontario, Tweed, Hastings County: Wilson, 3350.
Essays. See Addresses.
Eurypterida. See also Arachnida.
Eutrophism: Lane, 1755.
Evolution.
Changing geological environment and heredity: Fenton, 604.
Elephants and mastodons: Lull, 1889.
General: Fenton, 900; Osborn, 2239.
Horse family: Lull, 1888.
Insects: Carpenter, 467; Tillyard, 3034.
New concept: Osborn, 2242.
Paleontologic development and ecology: Fenton, 902.
Paleontology and evolution: Keith, 1522.
Principles revealed by paleontology: Osborn, 2243.
Protozoa; evolution: Osborn, 2248.
Spirifex, evolution studies: Fenton, 894, 896.
Titanotheres, evolution: Osborn, 2237.
Up from the ape: Houton, 1330.
Excursions.
New England Intercollegiate geological excursion: Billings, 253; Foye, 972.
Experimental Investigations.
Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2667.
Galena and pyrrhotite, deformation: Osborn, 2225.
Hydrothermal experiments with copper compounds: Park, 2276.
Hydrothermal oxidation and leaching experiments: Dick, 756.
Iowa, rampart building around lakes: Stookey, 2900.
Kaolin minerals, formation from feldspar: Badger, 98.
Oil shales: Uwatoko, 3110.
Orogeny: Link, 1835.
Planetary deformation of earth: Dennis, 747.
Rates of wear of common minerals: Cozzens, 633.
Solubility of water in granite magmas: Goranson, 1097.
Three-dimensional experiments in earth deformation: Link, 1834.
Transfusion of matter: Adams, 2.
Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2699.
Faulting.
Alberta, overthrust faulting: Hume, 1885.
California, Coast Ranges: Clark, 523; primary faulting, age; Clark, 530.
San Andreas Rift: Noble, 2210.
Santa Barbara region: Hill, 1273.
Feather joints: Clos, 584.
Folding and faulting in sandstone deposits through gliding: De Terra, 752.
Fracturing of rocks without displacement: Sutton, 2928.
General: Willis, 3330.
Idaho-Oregon, overthrust: Livingston, 1841.
Indiana, fault near Bretzville, Dubois County: Whittlatch, 3281.
Monroe County, Bryant's Creek: Freed, 986.
Interpretation of fault movements from mineral fractures: Fraser, 977.
Maryland, Coastal Plain: Dryden, 760.
Minnesota, Duluth: Sandberg, 2604.
Montana, Butte, vein systems: Kay, 2425.
New York, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1371.
North Carolina, Jonesboro fault scarp west of Cary: Goldston, 1083.
Organic overthrusting in desert ranges: Keyes, 1603.
Overthrusting: Keyes, 1602; Link, 1835; and underthrusting discriminated: Lovering, 1878.
Rocky Mountain region along Canadian Pacific Railroad: Raymond, 2428.
Subsequent faulting, Great Basin: Hulin, 1377.
Three-dimensional experiments in earth deformation: Link, 1834.
Underthrusting: Link, 1833.
Feather joints: Clos, 554.
Feldspar.
California: Sampson, 2899.
Canada: Spence, 2814.
In beach sand: Martens, 1977.
Ontario, Hastings County: Osborn, 2249.
Field work.

Field geology: Lahee, 1720.

Fire clay. See also Clay.

Fishes. See also Pisces.

Fissures. See Faulting.

Flint: Tarr, 2961, 2962. See also Chert.

Florida.

Exploration at Melbourne: Oidley, 1043.

Geological Survey, administrative report: Gunter, 1158.

Economic geology.

Mineral production, 1928-29: Gunter, 1159.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Gunter, 1162.

Oil possibilities: Gunter, 1161.

Possible oil and gas field, northwestern Florida: Weinzierl, 2333.

Historical geology.

Miocene: Cushman, 682.

Paleontology.

Acline fossils: Tucker, 3080.

Aphelops, Hawthorne formation: Colbert, 570.

Attales, Eocene: Berry, 231.

Caloosahatchie Pliocene, list: Tucker, 3079.

Foraminifera: Cushman, 674, 682.

Heteromycid rodents, Miocene: Wood, 3385.

Laganum dalli, variations: Cole, 574.

Mammalian faunas: Simpson, 2759, 2761.


Pleistocene avifauna: Wetmore, 3262.

Pliocene and Pleistocene Foraminifera: Cole, 573.

Teirapene, Pleistocene: Barbour, 143.

Tertiary Mollusca: Tucker, 3081.

Physical geology.

Lime deposition at Tortugas: Gee, 1033.

Physiographic geology.


Peninsula terrace: Leverett, 1814.

Underground water.

Ground-water resources: Thompson, 3009.

Ground-water supply: Thompson, 3010.

Ocala limestone: Gunter, 1160.

Fluorspar.

Fluorite, crystallography: Whltlock, 3280.

Illinois, Hardin and Pope Counties: Bastin, 175; Carroll, 475.

southern, and Kentucky: Pough, 2381.

Ontario, Haliburton County: Brown, 358.

Folding—Continued.

Montana, folds produced by slumping: Pierce, 2340.

Ossage type: Brown, 355.

and faulting in sandstone deposits through gliding: De Terra, 752.

Footprints: Kindle, 1044.

Alabama, Walker County mine: Jones, 1300.

Alberta, mammal tracks: Russell, 2569.

Dinosaurs: Sternberg, 2569.

Dinosaur tracks, Peace River, British Columbia: Sternberg, 2569.

Eurypterid, Ordovician, New York: Sharpe, 2731.

Ohio, Pennsylvania footprints: Mitchell, 2103.

Paleozoic and Mesozoic, Missouri, Kansas, and Wyoming: Branson, 329.

West Virginia, Permian tracks: Tilton, 2369.

Foraminifera. See also Protozoa.

Alabama, Ripley formation: Sandidge, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611.

Alberta, Alberta shale: Wickenden, 3295.

American Foraminifera: Cushman, 680.

Ammobaculoids, Cretaceous, Texas: Plummer, 2369.

Arkansas, Saratoga chalk: Cushman, 677.

Bainbridge limestones, Missouri: Dunn, 799.

Bibliography: Cushman, 674.

California, Eocene from Martinez: Cushman, 673.

Eocene from California: Cushman, 673.

Ventura County, Miocene: Cushman, 672.

Canada, prairie provinces, Cretaceous: Wickenden, 3296.

Contributions from Cushman Laboratory: Cushman, 674.

Cretaceous orbitoidal Foraminifera, Gulf States and Guatemala: Vaughan, 3144.

Dictyoconus: Vaughan, 3142.

Flabellammina and Frankeina, Cretaceous, Texas: Plummer, 2365.

Gaudryinella, Texas: Plummer, 3145.

General: Cushman, 674.

Glauconite in foraminiferal shells: Dryden, 779.

Iowa, Devonian: Thomas, 3001.

Midway-Wilcox, Texas: Plummer, 3146.

Neoschwagerina, Permian, British Columbia: Dunbar, 791.

Oklahoma, Ozark and Arbuckle regions: Harris, 1213.

Pennsylvanian Fusulinidae: Skinner, 2776.

Orbitolina, Guatemala and Venezuela: Vaughan, 3143.

Paleozoic, early, composition of tests: Moreman, 2141.

Pre-Carboniferous: Cushman, 671.
Foraminifera—Continued.
Silurian: Dunn, 800.
Tennessee, Cretaceous: Cushman, 675.
Texas, Annona chalk: Cushman, 681.
Bridgeport, Wise County: Plummer, 2364.
Cisco group: Cushman, 672.
Cribratina, Comanchean: Sample, 2596.
fusulinids: Thomas, 3004.
and Louisians, recent littoral: Kornfeld, 1700.
Trinidad, Upper Cretaceous: Cushman, 678.
Vulvulina pennatula, variability: Liebus, 1829.
Wyoming, Sundance: Morey, 2142.
Formations. See Geologic formations.
Fossilization: Willard, 3309.
Fossil forests. See Petrified forests.
Fossils. See Paleontology.
Gas. See Natural gas.
Gastropoda. See also Mollusca.
California, Haliotis, Miocene, Temblor Range:
Texas: Baker, 116; Broughton, 346.
Fundian faults or Fundian glaciers: Shepard, 2749.
Galfiney-Kings Mountain folio, South Carolina-
North Carolina (no. 222); Keith, 1519.
Galena, cleavage surfaces: Buerger, 383.
Galena limestone: Keyes, 1606.
Garnet as an amygdule mineral: Eckel, 818.
Gas. See Natural gas.
Gastropoda. See also Mollusca.
California, Haliotis, Miocene, Temblor Range:
Woodring, 3391, 3397.
Epitonium, South Carolina: Johnson, 1451.
Englandia exea, Texas: Cockerell, 561.
Galeoea, Washington: Tegland, 2974.
Holopea symmetrica Hall: Knight, 1689.
Ilymassa, DeLeon Springs, Florida, Pliocene;
Tucker, 3078.
Ontario, Valvata livisi var., Pleistocene: La
Rocque, 1762.
Subulitidae, St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian
outlier: Knight, 1687.
Trails, Cambrian: Fenton, 901.
Uturolites, distribution: Merriam, 1363.
Gems. See also Precious stones.
Historical notes: Ball, 348.
Michigan, Isle Royale: Dustin, 801.
Genesis of ores. See Ore deposits, origin.
Geodynamics, data: Hixon, 1289.
Geographic distribution.
Continental migrations of Sauropoda and
Mammalia: Osborn, 2245.
Molluscan provinces, western United States:
Henderson, 1355.
Geologic climate. See Paleoclimatology.
Geologic formations, tables. See also Historical
geology.
Alberta: Link, 1836.
Crownest district: MacKay, 1933.
Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park: Anon.,
3440.
British Columbia, Clearwater River and Fog
horn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3193.
Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930, 1931.
Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
California: Wilmarth, 3336.
southern Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.
Canada, southwestern plains: Williams, 3326.
Colorado, Denver quadrangle: Johnson, 1472.
Indiana, Pennsylvanian: Logan, 1848.
Iowa: Keyes, 1594.
Kentucky, Hardin County, northern: Sutton,
2927.
Manitoba, southeastern: Wright, 3418.
Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett,
1266.
New Brunswick, Stony Creek oil and gas field:
Norman, 2221.
New Mexico, Socorro County: Lasky, 1766.
New York, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.
North Dakota: Leonard, 1811.
Oklahoma, Kiowa and Washita Counties: Saw
yer, 2631.
Oklahoma County: Travis, 3063.
Paleozoic systems: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
Fernian, Nebraska: Condra, 589.
Quebec, Gaspe Peninsula: Parks, 2282.
Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.
Lesseps area, Gaspe Peninsula: Jones, 1493.
St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
State charts of formations: Keyes, 1599.
Thomas, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
Texas, Eocene: Ball, 133.
Marathon district: King, 1653.
Vermont, northwestern: Keith, 1521.
Western phosphate field: Mannfield, 1964.
Geologic history. See also Paleoclimatology;
Paleography.
Alabama, Birmingham district: Poor, 2374.
Appalachian: Johnson, 1455.
Appalachian Highlands: Billings, 255.
Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park: Anon.,
3440.
Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.
California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
Pliocene and Pleistocene: Grant, 1116.
Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County:
Brenner, 333.
Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles
County: Hoots, 1331.
Vaqueiros period: Loel, 1843.
Canada, southwestern plains: Williams, 3326.
Chart built of rocks and fossils: Crook, 653.
Geologic history—Continued.
Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
Santo\nrio area: Taber, 2947.
Geologic history—Continued.
Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
Virginia, Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
Washington, Moses Coulee area: Hoffman, 1314.
West Virginia, Randolph County: Regev, 2464.
Wisconsin, Door County: Bagz, 96.
Geologic interpretations from rotary well cuttings:
Whiteside, 3280.
Geologic maps.
Alaska, central: Capps, 460.
Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2082.
Lake Clark-Mulchatna region: Capps, 455.
Siana district: Moffit, 2106.
Tatenduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
Alberta: Calder, 434; Link, 1836.
Blood Indian Reserve: Russell, 2573.
Bregg Creek sheet: Hume, 1376.
Cadomin sheet: MacKay, 1927.
Milk River area: Evans, 863.
Mountain Park sheet: MacKay, 1928.
southern: Link, 1387.
Turner Valley sheet: Hume, 1379.
Arizona, Fort Apache region: Reagan, 2437.
Katherine district: Lausen, 1773.
Oatman district: Lausen, 1773.
Arkansas, cinnamonar area: Branner, 319.
Hot Spring County, Chamberlain Creek valley: Parks, 2278.
Hot spring and Garland Counties (parts): Parks, 2279.
Magnet Cove region: Landes, 1742.
Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.
British Columbia, Atlin sheet: Cockfield, 564.
Bute Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1133.
Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.
Corbin area, Kamloops district: MacKay, 1929.
Sandon, Kootenay district: Cairnes, 430.
Slocan sheet, Kootenay district: Cairnes, 431.
California, Allegany district: Ferguson, 915.
Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.
Engelmine area, Plumas County: Anderson, 55.
Los Angeles: Soper, 2908.
Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.
Modoc lava field: Peacock, 2299.
Mono County, southwestern: Mayo, 2033.
San Jacinto quadrangle: Sampson, 2600; south of San Gorgonio Pass: Fraser, 976.
Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County:
Brenner, 333; Rand, 2417.
Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.
San Vicente Creek: Fitch, 934.
Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.
southern Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1282.
Canada, Bragg Creek sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1383, 1384.
Fish Creek sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1382.
Great Bear Lake district: Kidd, 1630.
Jumpingpound sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1388.
**INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Geologic maps—Continued.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada, Bragg Creek sheet, Alberta—Contd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lac du Bonnet sheet, Manitoba: Wright, 3413.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oiseau sheet, Manitoba and Ontario: Wright, 3412.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Valley sheet, Alberta: Hume, 1380, 1381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadhope area, Manitoba: Wright, 3414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carboniferous: Levorsen, 1819.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado, Boulder County: Lovering, 1874.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climax district: Butler, 407.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galena Mountain: Vanderwilt, 3121.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerber Creek region, Saguache County: Burbank, 388.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Lincoln area: Singewald, 2766.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan Mountains, Tertiary and Quaternary: Atwood, 91.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston Pass mining district: Behre, 91.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica: Schaufelberger, 2653.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba: Lewis, 1825.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware, Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho (part): Kirkham, 1672, 1673.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana, Martin County, Indian and Trinity Springs locality: Malott, 1900.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, Butler County: Laudon, 1771.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin County: Laudon, 1771.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardin County: Laudon, 1771.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall County: Laudon, 1771.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>northeastern Pleistocene: Carman, 464.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tama County: Laudon, 1771.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas: Moore, 2136.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace County: Elias, 835.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky, Anderson County: McFarlan, 1914.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1538.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boone County: Shidler, 2750; oil and gas map: Withers, 3372.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breckenridge County: Griffin, 1131.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell County: Shidler, 2761.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlisle gas field: Withers, 3373.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark County: Meacham, 2038.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton County: Miller, 2099.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland County: Dunn, 796.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daviess County: Woodruff, 3399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1538.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estill County: Freeman, 987.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayette County: McFarlan, 1912.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordseville quadrangle: Mayfield, 2030.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin County: Miller, 2080.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton County: Roberts, 2499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallatin County: Shidler, 2762.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant County: Chappers, 500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic maps—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky, Anderson County—Continued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock County: Mayfield, 2031.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart County: Withers, 3374; oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1538.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson County, structural geological map: Thes, 2988.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry County: Wolford, 3379.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickman County: Roberts, 2500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson County: Butts, 412; oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1538.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenton County: Shidler, 2753.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larue County: Griffin, 1132.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln County: McFarlan, 1913.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingston County: Weller, 3341.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison County: McFarlan, 1915.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion County: Miller, 2088.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall County: Roberts, 2498.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason County: Dunn, 795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meade County: Sutton, 2923.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menifee County: Robinson, 2511.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer County: McFarlan, 1916.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mineral resource map: Jilson, 1438.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhlenberg County: Woodruff, 3400.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen County: Wolford, 3381; oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1539.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton County: Dunn, 797.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson and Nicholas Counties: Wolford, 3380.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockcastle County: Eyl, 838.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott County: Wolford, 3382.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby County: McFarlan, 1917.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>structural geology: Jilson, 1426.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington County: Dunn, 794.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Superior region, pre-Cambrian: Becker, 188.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine, Kennebec County, Hallowell Intrusives: Trefethen, 3086.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba, Oxford House area: Wright, 3417.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadhope area: Wright, 3418.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg sheet: Johnston, 1477.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718; surficial geology: LaForge, 1718.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont, New York, Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetitlan, Veracruz: Cumming, 663.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalisco and Nayarit: Barrera, 149.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower California: Flores, 945; northern: Santillan, 2615; southern part: Hlsamu, 1285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota: Grout, 1137.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glacial: Leverett, 1816.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi, Jackson gas field: Monroe, 2112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana and adjacent areas: Moody, 2123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern part: Hlsamu, 1285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota: Grout, 1137.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glacial: Leverett, 1816.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi, Jackson gas field: Monroe, 2112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana and adjacent areas: Moody, 2123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern part: Hlsamu, 1285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota: Grout, 1137.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glacial: Leverett, 1816.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi, Jackson gas field: Monroe, 2112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana and adjacent areas: Moody, 2123.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana, Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern part: Hlsamu, 1285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Kellum, 1529.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geologic maps—Continued.
New Brunswick, Hillsborough district: Norman, 2221.
Newfoundland, Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.
New Jersey: Lewis, 1824.
Camden area: Thompson, 3012.
New Mexico, oil and gas map: Winchester, 3365.
Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
Sneepr Peak district: Lasky, 1766.
New York, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1371.
Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
Saratoga area: Colony, 584.
south-central, structural contour: Wedel, 3220.
Tienderego area: Swinnerton, 2941.
North Carolina, Davie County Triassic area: Brown, 349.
Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1819.
Nova Scotia (part): Wright, 3419.
Lunenburg County, Mahone Bay sheet: Parthall, 883.
Lunenburg, Hants, and Kings Counties: Parthall, 884.
Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669; glacial geology: Cushing, 669.
Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains: Decker, 722.
Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.
Blaine, Dewey, Custer, and Roger Mills Counties: Six, 2774.
Jefferson County: Bunn, 387.
Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
Ontario, Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.
Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora: Sufel, 2920.
Delamere sheet, Sudbury and Parry Sound districts: Quirke, 2411.
Fort William and Fort Arthur sheet: Tanton, 2957.
German-Currie area, District of Cochrane: Laird, 1727.
Goudreau gold area: Moore, 2131.
Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Graham, 1109.
Heron Bay area, District of Thunder Bay: Thomson, 3021.
Key Harbour sheet, Parry Sound and Sudbury district: Quirke, 2410.
Kowakah-Ogoki gold area: Kindle, 1648.
Lake Huron sheet: Collins, 579.
Minaki-Sydney Lake area, Kenora: Derry, 750.
Obonga Lake area: Graham, 1108.
Panache sheet, Sudbury and Manitoulin districts: Collins, 580.
Pickle Lake-Crow River area: Hurst, 1393.
Ridout sheet, Sudbury district: Thomson, 3016.
Shoal Lake area, Kenora: Greer, 1221.
Shoming Lake area, Kenora: Laird, 1729.
Geologic maps—Continued.
Ontario—Continued.
Sturgeon Lake area: Graham, 1107.
Swayne area: Furse, 1009.
Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.
Thunder Bay silver area, Thunder Bay district: Can. G. S., 466; Tanton, 2957.
Thunder Cape: Tanton, 2957.
Tyrrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.
Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Derry, 751.
Oregon, Columbia County (part): Williams, 3222.
Dales region: Piper, 2380.
Dalles River Basin: Stearns, 2838.
eastern (part): Reed, 2438.
Josephine County, Takilma-Waldo district: Shenon, 2738.
Keating copper deposits: Gilluly, 1037.
north central: Hodge, 1299.
Sumpter quadrangle: Hewett, 1267.
Pennsylvania: Ashley, 82; Stone, 2904.
Chester County (part): Smith, 2790.
Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
feldspar area, Chester and Delaware Counties: Stone, 2892.
Greene County: Stone, 2895.
New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2496.
Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
Porto Rico, Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
Quebec, Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
Bonnecamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1694.
Cadillac area: Bell, 207.
Cléricy-Joannes area: Bell, 208.
Dubulsson sheet, Abitibi County: James, 1410.
Fledmont sheet, Abitibi County: James, 1409.
Gaboory-Blondeau townships area: Retty, 2499.
Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1222.
Lake Aylmer region: Burton, 403.
Lake Otaheating map area, Témiscamingue County: Retty, 2470.
Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1403.
north shore, Forestville to Betsiamites: Fesler, 870.
Opatatsk sheet, Témiscamingue County: Cooke, 601.
Rouyn-Harriscaw area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties: Can. G. S., 455.
southern, asbestos areas: Denis, 746.
St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
South Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
South Dakota: Kirby, 1564.
Cascade anticline: Rothrock, 2248.
Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2708.
Tennessee, Franklin quadrangle: Bassler, 175.
Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
Hollow Springs quadrangle: Bassler, 176.
Lilydell quadrangle: Bassler, 176.
north-central: Piper, 2549.
Woodbury quadrangle: Bassler, 176.
Geologic maps—Continued.

Texas, Bell County: Adkins, 10.
Boggy Creek salt dome: McLellan, 1948.
central mineral region: Dake, 684.
Clay Creek salt dome: Heath, 1233.
Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 753.
East Texas oil field: Leverensen, 1820.
Glass Mountains: King, 1650.
Grayson County: Bullard, 385.
Montague County: Bullard, 384.
Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
southern: Bull, 133.
Wise County: Scott, 2702.

United States, coal fields: Campbell, 442.
oil and gas fields: U.S.G.S., 3108.

Utah, eastern Uinta Basin: Peterson, 2228.
Kaliparwitz region: Gregory, 1124.
Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
Wasatch Plateau coal field: Spieker, 2818.

Vermont, Grafton: Richardson, 2485.
Mount Monadnock: Wolfl, 3377.

Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
Springfield: Richardson, 2484.

Amelia and Goochland areas: Pegan, 2203.
central, kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.
Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
thermal springs region: Reeves, 2452.
Washington: Culver, 655.
Chelan quadrangle (part): Waters, 3222.
Pasco and Fossro quadrangles: Culver, 657.
Western United States, physiographic: Fenne-
man, 883.
Randolph County: Reger, 2454.
Wyoming, Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3: Thom, 2098.
Yukon, Atlin sheet: Cockfield, 564.

Geological surveys. See Surveys.

Geologic structures. See Willis, 3330.

Geologic time.

Age of minerals from radioactivity data:
Kovarik, 1702.
Astronomical data: Brown, 351.
Earth, age: Knopf, 1691.
sedimentary record: Schuchert, 2677.
General: Ashley, 87.
Gneissic period: Richarz, 2488.
Measurement: Lane, 1756.
Ocean, sge: Knopf, 1692.
Paleocene time: Osborn, 2244.
Radioactive disintegration: Kisch, 1678.
Radio activity data: Holmes, 1324.

Geomorphy. See Physiographic geology.
Geomorphology. See Physiographic geology.

Geophysical prospecting—Continued.

Calculation of motion of ground from seis-
mograms: Wilson, 3343.
Choice of geophysical methods in oil prospecting:
DeGolyer, 729.
Colorado, Ralston dike, Jefferson County, magnetic survey: Leving, 1818.
Correlation of isothermal surfaces with rock strata: Van Orstrand, 3130.
Determination of gravity by torsion balance:
Barton, 165.
Earth resistivity surveys in Illinois: Hubbert, 1366, 1367.
Electrical exploration: Gilchrist, 1045.
Electrical prospecting for oil structures: Peters, 2232.
Equatorial surface, curvature: Slotnick, 2779.
Field magnetometer: Aguerreverre, 16.
General: McLaughlin, 1938.
Geo-electric methods in oil prospecting: Gish, 1699.
Geology and geophysics, relationship: Want-
land, 3199.
Geothermal gradient determinations in Lake Superior Copper mines: Ingersoll, 1399.
Kentucky, Mammoth Cave: Eve, 865.
Louisiana, Belle Isle torsion balance survey, St. Mary Parish: Barton, 159.
Vermillion Bay salt dome: Rosse, 2531.
Magnetic disturbace caused by buried casing:
Barre, 150.
Magnetic surveys over dikes: Eve, 867.
Magnetic vectors in oil States: Jenny, 1419.
Magnetometer surveys, California: Lynton, 1894.
Mammoth Cave, Kentucky, and Falcon-
bridge mine, Ontario: Eve, 866.
Nickel deposits, Sudbury, Ontario: Lee, 1782.
Oil prospecting by resistivity methods: Swartz, 2936.
Oklahoma, Oklahoma City field, magnetic reseruory: Clifford, 547.
Ontario, Hull-Gloucester and Hazeldean faults: Miller, 2072.
Sudbury Basin district: Eve, 865.
Ontario and Quebec: Miller, 2073; in 1930: Gilchrist, 1046.
Radon and heavy mineral content of soils:
Clark, 540.
Resistivity advances in oil prospecting:
Helland, 1244.
Seismic refraction work: Allen, 40.
Seismic weathered or aerated surface layer:
Lester, 1812.
Seismography, application to geological prob-
Torsion balance surveys: Barton, 163.
Utilization of existing wells in seismograph work:
McCollum, 1904.

Geophysics.

Domes discovered by geophysics: Eby, 817.
Flow of heat: Van Orstrand, 3132.
Geophysics—Continued.
Geophysical Laboratory investigations: Day, 715.
Geophysical laboratory, report: Day, 718.
Granite, melting: Goranson, 1098.
Instruction in geophysics: Helland, 1243.
Magnesian amphibole: Bowen, 290.
Radium in Hawaiian lavas: Piggot, 2342.
Seismic methods: Day, 717.
Seismic methods applied to submarine geology: DeGolyer, 730.
Solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water: Nutting, 2226.
Tremolite, role of water in: Posnjak, 2379.
Geophysics in discovery of salt domes: Eby, 817.
Geysers. See also Underground water.
Mexico, Iztlan: Salazar Salinas, 2594.
Georgia.
Economic geology.
Shales and brick clays: Smith, 2793.
Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2404.
Historical geology.
Geologic formations: Smith, 2793.
Physical geology.
Radial calcite concretions: Cooke, 598.
Glacial control theory, Bermuda: Schuchert, 2684.
Glacial erosion. See also Erosion.
Maine coast: Shepard, 2740.
Glacial geology.
See also Glacial lakes: Quaternary.
Alaska: Capps, 459.
Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
Alberta, Jumpingpound-Wildcat area: Nichols, 2189.
Wabamun Lake area: Erdtman, 661.
Buchanan interglacial epoch: Keyes, 1564.
California, Santa Monica Mountains: Davis, 713.
Canada, Pleistocene geology, review: Johnston, 1485.
Causes of glacial period: Keyes, 1588.
Chronology of glacial period: Richarz, 2488.
Structure of marble deposits: Frouty, 2604.
Lowan till: Keyes, 1625.
Lowan and Wisconsin drift sheets, relative ages: Keyes, 1509.
Kans, glacial strata: Schoewe, 2667; and grooves: Schoewe, 2665.
Kans till: Keyes, 1669.
Kinships of inter-till deposits: Keyes, 1588.
Loess accumulation, time of: Keyes, 1591.
mantle and glacial tills: Keyes, 1582.
Babaskan glacial epoch: Keyes, 1559.
Maine, Buckfield quadrangle: Perkins, 2310.
Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
southeastern: Bryan, 366.
Wisconsin ice movements: Brown, 357.
Maxima multiple glaciations: Keyes, 1571.
Luce County: Bergquist, 218.
Minnesota: Leverett, 1816.
western: Allison, 47.
Montana: Sardeson, 2621.
New Mexico, near Red River, glaciation: Ellis, 842.
New York: Brigham, 338; Fairchild, 874, 878.
Brooklyn area: Antevs, 68.
gle history, closing stage: Fairchild, 877.
gorge near Seneca Lake: Von Engeln, 3169.
Long Island: Gager, 1012.
Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
recessional moraines, Buffalo-Genesee and Finger Lake areas: Taylor, 2971.
western: Fairchild, 879.
Nipissing Great Lakes, outlets: Taylor, 2869.
North America: Antevs, 68.
Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushin, 660.
gle erratic of large size: Wolford, 3384.
gle stagnation: Ver Steeg, 3160.
gle stagnation area: White, 3275.
Holmes County: White, 3273, 3274.
Pebble band on Iowan till, origin: Kay, 1511.
Porfian interglacial epoch: Leighton, 1796.
Porfian loess: Leighton, 1796.
Plisocene classification, revision: Kay, 1512.
Saginaw glacier, history of: Kay, 1509.
Wisconsin, Two Creeks forest bed, Manitowoc County: Wilson, 3345.
varved clays: Ellsworth, 847.
Wyoming, Jackson Hole: Fryxell, 906.
Glacial lakes. See also Beaches; Lakes (extinct); Shore lines; Terraces.
Alberta, southern: Johnston, 1478.
Great Lakes: Antevs, 66.
INDEX

Glacial lakes—Continued.
Illinois, glacial Lake Chicago: Ball, 131.
western: Fairchild, 879.
Ohio, Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.
Saskatchewan, southern: Johnston, 1478.
Glacial pebbles: Von Engeln, 3165.
Glacial period. See Glacial geology.
Glaciers: Matthes, 2011.
Alaska: Capps, 459.
McCarty Glacier retreat: Whitney, 3246.
Prince William Sound: Field, 927.
southeastern: Wright, 3408.
Glacial outwash of Greenland glaciers: Hobbs, 1293.
Grinnell Glacier, Glacier National Park: Elrod, 852.
Marginal zone of movement: Hobbs, 1294.
Mountain glaciers: Matthes, 2008.
United States: Wentworth, 3248.
Wyoming, Dinwoody group: Wentworth, 3248.
Glauconite.
New Jersey: Storm, 2901.
and foraminiferal shells: Burt, 399.
in foraminiferal shells: Dryden, 779.
Gold.
Alaska, Circle district: Mercie, 2061.
Juneau mine: Wernecke, 3267.
Kantishna district: Moffit, 2107.
Tanana and Talkeetna basins: Moffit, 2168.
Willow Creek district: Ray, 2486.
Arizona, placers: Wilson, 3342.
Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.
Ruby: Warren, 3206.
British Columbia, Bowser River area and
northern Portland Canal area: Hanson, 1198.
Iode-gold deposits: Galloway, 1023.
Monshees Creek placers, Osoyoos district: Cairnes, 433.
Cadwallader Creek area, Bridge River district:
Cockfeld, 567.
California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.
gold-quartz, veins, Grass Valley districts: Knaavel, 1679.
Canada: Cooke, 623, 628; Goodwin, 1093; Robinson, 2307.
Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 383.
Boulder County: Lowering, 1874.
Future production: Oraton, 1117.
Idaho, prospecting, for gold ores: Finch, 690.
Oxford House area: Wright, 3417.
San Antonio, Rio Lake; Reid, 2439.
southeastern: Wright, 3418.
Mexico: Garrison, 1030; Salazar Salinas, 2038.
Chihuahua: Krieger, 1768.

Gold—Continued.
Nevada: Smith, 2781.
Goodsprings quadrangle; Hewett, 1266.
Scossa mining district, Pershing County:
Jones, 1496.
New Mexico: Wells, 3242.
Occurrence: Emmons, 857.
Ontario, Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.
German-Currie area: Laird, 1727.
Goudreau and Mibbipicoteen areas: Moore, 2131.
Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of
Cochrane: Graham, 1109.
Kowkash gold area: Kindle, 1647.
Kowkash-Ogoki gold area: Kindle, 1648.
Sultana gold mine: Cross, 655.
Swayze gold area: Rickaby, 2493.
Stone Lake area: Graham, 1107.
Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.
Tyrrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.
Oregon, Sumpter quadrangle; Hewett, 1267.
Panama, Remance mines: Ignatieff, 1936.
 placer deposits: Cockfeld, 669.
Quebec, Abitibi County: Hawley, 1222.
Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
Chérie-Joannès area: Bell, 208.
Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
Opemiska area: Toiman, 3041.
Pascalis and Louvoum township, Abitibi
district: Bell, 212.
Rouyn, Granada mine: Robinson, 2308.
Rouyn-Harricana region: Cooke, 609.
Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
Venus gold mine, Abitibi County: Bell, 209.
South Dakota, Black Hills: O'Hara, 2229.
Transportation by organic underground solu-
tions: Freise, 989.
United States: Loughlin, 1870.
Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles:
Gilluly, 1059.
Yukon, mining developments, 1931: Bostock, 288.
Gondwana land bridges: Schuchert, 2688.
Goudreau and Mibbipicoteen gold areas, District of
Alogoma, Ontario: Moore, 2131.
Grand Canyon. See Arizona.
Granite.
Virginia: Steidtmann, 2843.
Graphite.
Texas: Sellsards, 2711.
Graptothecoidea.
Bryozoan nature: Ulrich, 3102.
Michigan, Niagaran: Ehlers, 823.
Gravel.
South Dakota, sand and gravel deposits, Potter
and Faulk Counties: Rothrock, 2522.
Gravity measurements with Eötvös torsion bal-
cane: Barton, 159.
Great Basin, physiographic history: Penneman, 859.
Greenland.
Economic geology.
Jurasie coals, northeastern Greenland: Frei-
bold, 683.
Greenland—Continued.

Historical geology.
Carboniferous, Clavering Island: Malmqvist, 1959.
eastern Greenland: Frebold, 981.
and Triassic, east Greenland: Koch, 1957.
Clavering Island, east Greenland: Noe-Nygaard, 2215.
Devonian, east Greenland: Søve-Søderbergh, 2592.
Devonian vertebrate localities: Kulling, 1712.
East Greenland: Frebold, 984; Parkinson, 2277;
Wager, 3174.
Jurassic coals, northeastern Greenland: Frebold, 983.
Metamorphic complex, Franz Josef Fiord:
Backlund, 96.
Peat deposit in northeastern Greenland: Backlund, 95.
Permian, east Greenland: Frebold, 980, 982.

Paleontology.
Carboniferous, east Greenland: Frebold, 981;
plants: Halle, 1182.
Devonian fishes, east Greenland: Heintz, 1249.
vertebrate localities: Kulling, 1712.
Eotriassic invertebrates, east Greenland: Spath, 2809.
Flora, Scoresby Sound: Harris, 1217, 1218.
Fossils from boulders: Gripp, 1133.
Fossil wood, Tertiary, east Greenland: Hoeg,
1310.
Permian, east Greenland: Frebold, 980, 982.
Rhaetic floras: Harris, 1215.
Selaginellites megaspores, Cretaceous, western
Greenland: Miner, 2099.
Triassic fishes: Stensiö, 2847.
Upper Devonian vertebrates: Stensiö, 2846.

Petrology.
Basalt of western Greenland: Nielsen, 2198.
Igneous rocks, east Greenland: Tyrrell, 3097.
Metamorphic complex, Franz Josef Fiord:
Backlund, 96.
Metamorphic rocks, east Greenland: Wiseman,
3370.

Physical geology.
Davis Strait sediments: Trask, 3068.

Physiographic geology.
East Greenland: Pusser, 2378.
Fossil river bed, east Greenland: Orvin, 2234.
Glacial outwash: Hobbs, 1323.
Thickness of ice: Bowie, 293.
Greenland. See Glaciation.
Ground water. See Underground water.
Guadalupan series: Keyes, 1600.
Guatemala. See also Central America.
Areas described.
Northwestern Guatamala: Termer, 2978.

Mineralogy.
Zunyite: Palache, 2268.

Paleontology.
Orbitolina: Vaughan, 3143.

Physical geology.
Volcano Santa Maria, eruption November 1929:
Sapper, 2618.

Gypsum.
Alaska, Chichagof Island: Stewart, 2866.
Manitoba, Amaranth deposit: Brownell, 359.
New Brunswick, hydration factors: Bailey, 100.
New York, occurrence in pre-Cambrian rocks at
Edwards: Brown, 352.
Nova Scotia, hydration factors: Bailey, 100.
Virginia, Eocene crystals: Gildersleeve, 1047.

Hackberry stage: Belanski, 196.

Hawaiian Islands.
Historical geology.
Kau district: Stearns, 2393.

Mineralogy.
Minerals of Oahu: Eakle, 809.

Physical geology.
Halemaumau: Jagger, 1406.
Kilauea: Jagger, 1406; crater: Van Door-
ice, 3124; eruption, December 23, 1931:
Coulter, 629.

Physiographic geology.
Hawaiian landscapes, ages: Hinds, 1279.

Heavy minerals as a guide in stratigraphy: Edson, 822.

Helium.
Canada: Rosewarne, 2533.
United States: Kauenhoven, 1507.

Heterostrach, morphology: Stetson, 2861.

Historical (stratigraphic) geology. For areal see
names of States. See also the different systems;
Correlation; Geologic formations, tables.

Atrypa as a horizon marker: Fenton, 898.
Big Bone Lick: Kindle, 1637.
Biostratigraphic terms: Fenton, 893.

Bozeman clay, southward extension: Alexander, 27.
Continental stratigraphy: Keyes, 1574.
Cretaceous rocks, Texas to Michigan: Folger, 967.
Earth movements in relation to stratigraphy:
Ulrich, 3106.
Formation, extension: Melton, 2046.
Geological chronology: Keyes, 1580.
Glacial chronology and Pleistocene terraces,
correlation: Cooke, 600.

Heavy minerals as a guide in stratigraphy: Edson, 822.

Mid-Continent region, tectonic features: Edson, 821.

Outlines of historical geology: Schuchert, 2874.

Paleozoic systems, distribution and thick-
ness: Ver Wiebe, 3161.
Permin floral provinces and their interrela-
tions: Schuchert, 2687.
Petrololgy and paleontological relations in
subsurface stratigraphy: Bulman, 386.

Premontary formations: Washburne, 3214.
Quebec Bureau of Mines: Dresser, 775.
Reefs or bioherms: Cummings, 602.
Sandstones of Southwest, age: Keyes, 1579.
Sedimentary and climatic records: Bowman, 297.
Sediments of continental shelves: Shepard, 2748.
Historical (stratigraphic) geology—Continued.
Silicified shell fragments as an indication of unconformity: Howell, 1358.
Upper Mississippi Valley: Trowbridge, 3068.
Vegetation as indicator of geologic formations: Cuyler, 653.

History. See also Surveys.
Geological Society of America: Fairchild, 876.
Illinois, early investigation of geology: Rolfe, 2225.
Paleontology: Jillson, 1440.
State and national geological surveys: Leighton, 1799.

Fossil Holothuroidea: Croneis, 652.

Honduras. Paleontology.
Eomontipora, Cretaceous: Gregory, 1125.

Horse, geological history and evolution: Riggs, 2407.

Hot springs. See Thermal waters.
Huromian. See Pre-Cambrian.
Eyra's optical properties: Hanna, 1192.

Ice ages. See Glacial geology.

Ice ages (ancient).
Alaska, Paleozoic: Blackwelder, 267.
Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
Great glacial cycle: Forbes, 961.
Oligocene, Alaska: Taliaferro, 2954.
Texas, Haymond formation: Baker, 118.
Utah: Blackwelder, 265.

Idaho, Shoshone cave: Palmer, 2273.

Idaho. Bibliography, inland empire: Kirkham, 1609.
Outline of geology: Palmer, 2274.

Areas described.
Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
Northern Idaho: Kirkham, 1607.

Lode deposits, south-central Idaho: Ross, 2540.
Mining industry, 1930: Campbell, 446; 1931: Campbell, 447.
Prospecting for gold ores: Finch, 930.
Rocky Mountain phosphate field: Mansfield, 1966.
Tertiary clays, northern Idaho: Tullis, 3083.

Historical geology. Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter, 472.
General: Large, 1700.
Payette and Idaho formations: Kirkham, 1671.
Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

South-central Idaho: Ross, 2540.
Southwestern Idaho: Kirkham, 1672.

Paleontology. Horse locality: Ross, 287.
Latah flora: Ashlee, 79.
Miocene flora: Berry, 238.
Plesippus shoshonensis, Pliocene: Gilley, 1041.

Anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah: Anderson, 50.


Physiographic geology. Snake River downwarp: Kirkham, 1672.
Palouse Hills topography: Kirkham, 1670.
Shoshone ice cave: Palmer, 2273.

South-central Idaho: Ross, 2541.

Ice ages. See also Instrusions; Magmas; Petrology.

Alaska, Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.
Dennison Fork district: Mertie, 2062.
Lake Clark-Mulchatna region: Capps, 438.
Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 490.

southeastern, Eocene: Buddington, 378.
Tatunduk-Nation district: Mertie, 2065.
Altered volcanic material, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Missouri: Allen, 43.

Arizona, Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.

Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westerman, 3259.
British Columbia: Brock, 341.

Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.

Coast Range composite batholith: Kerr, 1543.

Lightning Peak area, Osoyoos district: Cairnes, 427.

California, Alleghany district: Ferguson, 915.

anorthosite, Los Angeles County: Miller, 2501.

Ben Lomond Mountain: Fitch, 934.

Engel mine area, Plumas County: Anderson, 53.

Lassen Peak dacites: Williams, 3319.

Modoc lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.

Modoc lava field: Peacock, 2298.

Mokelumne River: Fitch, 936.

Mono County, southwestern: Mayo, 2033.

Paleozoic eruptive rocks, Klamath Mountains: Hinds, 1280.

San Jacinto quadrangle south of San Gorgonio Pass: Fraser, 976.

Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Rand, 2417.

Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.

Shasta quadrangle: Averill, 94.

Sierra Nevada: Fitch, 637; southern: Miller, 2092.

Classification of igneous rock series: Peacock, 2298.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.

Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

Buckskin Gulch stock, igneous history: Singewald, 2769.

Climax district: Butler, 407.

Galena Mountain: Vanderwilt, 3121.

Mount Lincoln area: Singewald, 2766.

Sawatch Range: Stark, 2834.

Sawatch Range, east: Stark, 2833.

Sawatch Range, west: Stark, 2834.

Santiago area: Taber, 2947.

Descriptive petrography: Johannsen, 1447.

Granite, melting: Goranson, 1098.

Greenland, east: Tyrrell, 3097; Wiseman, 3370.

Franz Josef Fiord: Backhand, 96.

Hawaii, Kau district: Stearns, 2839.

Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.

southeastern: Anderson, 51.

southwestern: Kirkham, 1673.

massachusetts, Boston area: Laforge, 1718.

Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Gumming, 663.

Lower California: Flores, 945; western coast: Santillan, 2615.

Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.

San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.

Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schtirmann, 2689.

volcanic rocks: Burri, 396.

Mississippi embayment: Moody, 2124.

Missouri, southeastern, granite intrusive in rhyolite: Tarr, 2963.

Montana, Bannack and Argenta areas: Shenon, 1266.

Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Picacho district: Westgate, 3260.

Newfoundland, Betta Cove-Tilt Cove area: Snegrove, 2802.

New Hampshire, Ossipee Mountains: Kingsley, 1662.

Mount Monadnock: Wolff, 3377.

New York, Adirondack anorthosite: Ailing, 46.

Newcomb quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.

Oxidation of rocks, bauxite deposits, Canada: Smyth, 1353.

Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.

Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.

Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.

Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.

Buckskin Gulch stock, igneous history: Singewald, 2769.

Climax district: Butler, 407.

Greenland, east: Tyrrell, 3097; Wiseman, 3370.

Franz Josef Fiord: Backhand, 96.

Hawaii, Kau district: Stearns, 2839.

Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.

southeastern: Anderson, 51.

southwestern: Kirkham, 1673.

massachusetts, Boston area: Laforge, 1718.

Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Gumming, 663.

Lower California: Flores, 945; western coast: Santillan, 2615.

Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.

San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.

Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schtirmann, 2689.

volcanic rocks: Burri, 396.

Mississippi embayment: Moody, 2124.

Missouri, southeastern, granite intrusive in rhyolite: Tarr, 2963.

Montana, Bannack and Argenta areas: Shenon, 1266.

Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Picacho district: Westgate, 3260.

Newfoundland, Betta Cove-Tilt Cove area: Snegrove, 2802.

New Hampshire, Ossipee Mountains: Kingsley, 1662.

New York, Adirondack anorthosite: Ailing, 46.

Newcomb quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.

Oxidation of rocks, bauxite deposits, Canada: Smyth, 1353.

Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.

Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.

Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.

Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.

Buckskin Gulch stock, igneous history: Singewald, 2769.

Climax district: Butler, 407.

Greenland, east: Tyrrell, 3097; Wiseman, 3370.

Franz Josef Fiord: Backhand, 96.

Hawaii, Kau district: Stearns, 2839.

Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.

southeastern: Anderson, 51.

southwestern: Kirkham, 1673.

massachusetts, Boston area: Laforge, 1718.

Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Gumming, 663.

Lower California: Flores, 945; western coast: Santillan, 2615.

Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.

San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2292.

Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schtirmann, 2689.

volcanic rocks: Burri, 396.

Mississippi embayment: Moody, 2124.

Missouri, southeastern, granite intrusive in rhyolite: Tarr, 2963.

Montana, Bannack and Argenta areas: Shenon, 1266.

Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 2451.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

Picacho district: Westgate, 3260.

Newfoundland, Betta Cove-Tilt Cove area: Snegrove, 2802.

New Hampshire, Ossipee Mountains: Kingsley, 1662.

New York, Adirondack anorthosite: Ailing, 46.

Newcomb quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.

North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.

Oxidation of rocks, bauxite deposits, Canada: Smyth, 1353.

Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.

Coatesville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.

Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.

Quartz dikes: Tolman, 3043.
Illinois—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

McClosky sand, Lawrence Co.: Bell, 204.
Refactory clays, Calhoun and Pike Counties: Lamar, 1730.
Silica, southern Illinois: Farmeele, 2284.
Southeastern oil field: Bell, 203.
Underdays of Illinois coal: Allen, 44.
Warsaw area, oil possibilities: Bell, 205.

Historical geology.

Coal measure flora, additions: Hoskins, 1336.
Cyclical sedimentation, Pennsylvanian: Wel¬ler, 3236.
Cyclothems, Pennsylvanian: Wanless, 3198.
General: Folger, 958.
La Salle limestone: Griffin, 1130.
Niagaran stromatoporoid reefs, Chicago region: Fenton, 896.
Oeshawane series: Kayes, 1063.
Pennsylvanian, cycles, western Illinois: Wan¬less, 3194.
Jasper County: Needham, 2162.
western Illinois: Wanless, 3195.
Pinekneyville and Jamestown areas, Perry County: Bell, 200.
Sedimentary cycles in Pennsylvania strata: Wel¬ler, 3238.

Mineralogy.

Galena replacing Pennsylvanian rootlet, La Salle County: Allen, 42.

Paleontolgy.

Aquatic life in Glenwood stage of Lake Chi¬cago: Ball, 129.
Chester fossils: Sutton, 2920.
Coal, microscopic investigation: Ball, 127.
Coal ball floras: No6, 2213, 2214.
Cycadofilicinean roots, McLeansboro forma¬tion: Hoskins, 1337.
Fauna of La Salle limestone: Griffin, 1130.
Holothuroidea, fossil: Cronels, 652.
Kimmackville limestone: Bradley, 302.
Leperditia titanica: Scott, 2756.
Pulmonate Mollusca, loess deposits: Baker, 120.
Seedlike fructifications in coal balls, Harrisburg: Krick, 1706.
Silurian worm: Roy, 2554.
Sponge spicules, Pennsylvanian: Weller, 3237.
Terrestrial Mollusca, Fulton County, Pleisto¬cene history: Baker, 121.

Petrology.

Beach sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettijohn, 2333.

Physical geology.

Illinois River, channel equilibrium: Rubey, 2559.
Landslides near Peoria: Ekblaw, 831.
Pennsylvanian overlap, Rock Island region: Wanless, 3196.
Pleasantview sandstone, channel deposits: Ek¬blaw, 832.

Physiographic geology.

Glacial Lake Chicago: Ball, 131.
Lake Chicago, incipient stages: Ekblaw, 850.

Illinois—Continued.

Underground water.

Hydrology of water supplies: Gerber, 1038.

Ilmenite, Quebec, St. Urbain: Gillson, 1056.

Indians.

Geologic structure and isomagnetic lines: Logan, 1849.
Pike County soils, parent material: Miller, 2032.
Putnam County, soil survey: Bushnell, 405.
Report of Division of Geology: Logan, 1847.

Economic geology.

Mineral fuel resources: Logan, 1848.
Nonmetallic mineral resources: Logan, 1851.
Oolitic limestone: Visher, 3164.
Slopf oil field: Logan, 1852.

Historical geology.

Borden bioherms: Stockdale, 2886.
Borden (Knobstone) rocks: Stockdale, 2885.
Borings, Fort Wayne: Cumings, 659.
Devonian limestone, Clark County: Whitlatch, 3283.
Lower Mississippian rocks: Stockdale, 2887.
Martin County, Indian and Trinity Springs localitv: Malott, 1909.
Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues: Martin, 1981.
Rock exposures, northwestern Indiana: Shrock, 2756.
Silurian, northern Indiana: Cumings, 661.
Ripley County: Huddl, 1390.
Slopf oil field: Logan, 1852.
Subsurface geology: Logan, 1850.
Underclay in coal fields: Whitlatch, 3282.

Petrology.

Beach sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettijohn, 2333.

Physical geology.

Fault near Bretzville, Dubois County: Whitlatch, 3281.
Fault along Bryant's Creek, Monroe County: Freed, 985.
Floyds Knob limestone, Monroe County: Stockdale, 2884.
Mississippian limestones, insoluble residues: Martin, 1981.

Physiographic geology.

Crawford County, subterranean cut-offs: Thornbury, 3022.
Glacial boundary, southern Indiana: Thorn¬bury, 3022.
Indiana—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.

Lost River at Wesley Chapel Gulf, Orange County: Malott, 1961.
Sand dunes, Lake Michigan: Shepherd, 2748.
Sinking Creek, Washington County: Bates, 183.

Insects.

Antiquity of insect structures: Cockerell, 563.
California, dragon fly, Eocene, Shasta County: Cockerell, 559.

Insecta.

Antiquity of insect structures: Cockerell, 563.
California, dragon fly, Eocene, Shasta County: Cockerell, 559.
Colorado: Cockerell, 563.
Evolution: Carpenter, 467; Tillyard, 3034.
Fossil beetle elytra: Cockerell, 560.
General: Carpenter, 471.
Insect-cut leaf, lower Eocene: Berry, 233.
Kansas, Permian: Carpenter, 466, 469, 470.
Kansas, Permian insects: Tillyard, 3032, 3033, 3035.
Miocene insect gall impressions: Hofiman, 1311.
Washington, Latah formation: Carpenter, 468.
Xiphenax, supposed insect larva, Jurassic, New Mexico: Cockerell, 562.

Interglacial periods. See Glacial geology.

Intergrowths of bornite and chalcopyrite: Schwartz, 2692.

Intrusions. See also Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccoliths; Magmas.

Adirondacks: Buddington, 377.
British Columbia, Nimpkish batholith, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1157.
Colorado, Alma district, Loveland Mountain: Singewald, 2768.
Granodiorite south of Mariposa, California: Cloos, 553.
Maine, Kennebec County, Hallowell intrusives: Trefethen, 3066.
Michigan, in Huronian rocks, granite intrusions: Lamey, 1737.
Nova Scotia: Wright, 2555.
Ontario, Maisonville township: Derry, 748.

Invertebrates (general). See also the classes of invertebrates.

Alberta, southern: Warren, 3210.
Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.
British Columbia, Middle Cambrian: Ruedemann, 2562.
California, Vequerus formation, lower Miocene: Loel, 1844.
Devonian: Savage, 2639.
Greenland, eastern, Permian: Frebold, 982.
Greenland, Eotriassic: Speth, 2690.
Illinois, worm and associated fauna: Roy, 2554.
Kansas, Drum limestone: Sayre, 2694.
Kentucky, Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.
Kizhnai fauna, Jasper Park, Alberta: Burgess, 393.
Kimmeswick limestone, Missouri and Illinois: Bradley, 302.
Lebador, Beckmantown drift fossils: Roy, 2555.
Life, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Wilson, 3347.
Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
Mississippian: Weller, 3325.

Invertebrates—Continued.

New species: Raymond, 2427.
New York, Bertie formation: Monahan, 2110.
Ontario, Beeckmantown and Black River: Wilson, 3340.
Cornwall area, Ordovician: Wilson, 3338.
Ordovician: McFarlan, 1918.
Silurian: Foerste, 950.

Iowa.


Economic geology.

Mineral production, 1927: Lees, 1783; 1928 and 1929: Lees, 1784.
Natural molding sands: Smith, 2788.
Nonmetallic mineral resources: Lees, 1786.

Historical geology.

Boring, Clarinda: Lees, 1785.
Cedar Valley limestone, contemporaneous deformation: Tester, 2984.
Coal measures nomenclature: Kayes, 1605.
Cretaceous: Tester, 2983.
Cyclothemes, Pennsylvanian: Wannell, 3198.
Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.
General: Folger, 658; Kayes, 1594.
Goweran and Leonian: Kayes, 1629.
Greenhorn and Niobrara formations: Georgeson, 1639.
Hackberry stage: Belanski, 196.
Kinderhook series: Laudon, 1771.
Lawrence shales: Kayes, 1698.
Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
Maquoketaan series: Kayes, 1562.
Ordovician altered volcanic material: Allen, 43.
Pleistocene, northwestern Iowa: Carman, 464.
Waucoma dolomite: Kayes, 1628.

Paleontology.

Crinoid fauna, Mississippian: Laudon, 1772.
Devonian Foraminifers: Thomas, 3001.
Kinderhook series: Laudon, 1771.
Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
Paleoniscid brain: Moodie, 2121.
Spirifer, evolution studies: Fenton, 894.
Sponges, boring, Devonian: Fenton, 907.

Physical geology.

Rampart building around lakes: Stookey, 2900.

Physiographic geology.

Buchanan interglacial epoch: Kayes, 1564.
Duration of glacial and interglacial ages: Kay, 1813.
Iowan gravels: Miller, 2087.
Iowan till: Kayes, 1025.
Iowan and Wisconsin drift sheets, relative ages: Kay, 1569.
Pebble band on Iowan till, origin: Kay, 1511.
Pleistocene, northwestern, Iowa: Carman, 464.
Stages in retreat of Wisconsin glaciers: Smith, 2789.

Iron.

Arizona, Canyon Creek, Fort Apache Indian Reservation: Burchard, 391.
Lake Superior region: Nishio, 2207; secondary concentration: Gruner, 1142; Leth, 1805; Royce, 2536.
Magnetic study of iron deposits: Stratton, 2918.
INDEX

Iron—Continued.
Michigan, Marquette range: Swanson, 2931; Zinn, 3433.
Newfoundland, Wabana ore deposits: Hayes, 1228.
New York, siderite ore, Hudson: Ruedemann, 2563.
Ontario, magnetite vein, Sudbury district: Moore, 2130.
Matawin iron range: Tanton, 2958.
Steep Rock Lake, hematite: Goodwin, 1094.
Titaniferous magnetite: Hurst, 1294.
Oregon, limonite ores, Columbia County: Williams, 3322.
Pennsylvania: Hickok, 1271.
Adams County: Stose, 2905.
French Creek, magnetite deposits: Smith, 2700.
Quebec, St. Urbain, ilmenite deposits: Gillson, 1056.
Supergene martite: Geijer, 1035.
Tennessee, Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
western Highland Rim, brown ores: Born, 286.
Isostasy.
General: Bowie, 291, 294.
Geological rôle: Chamberlin, 495.
Influence on geological thought: Reid, 2457.
Theoretical basis of isostasy: Lambert, 1734.
and the figure of the earth: Heiskanen, 1250.
Ispatinows.
Canada, northern: Nichols, 2190.
Isthmian links of continents: Willis, 3334.
Jade, identification by X-ray diffraction patterns: Merritt, 2060.
Jamaica.
Paleontology.
Foraminifera: Cushman, 674.
Joints.
Feather joints: Cloos, 554.
Maryland, Coastal Plain: Dryden, 780.
Southwest: Melton, 2045.
Jurassic. See also Paleontology, Jurassic.
Alberta, Crowsnest district: MacKay, 1933.
Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.
Spring Coulee well: Yarwood, 3424.
British Columbia Corbin coal field: MacKay, 1930, 1931.
Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
Colorado: Reeside, 2449.
Cuba: Lewis, 1825.
Greenland, northeastern: Frebold, 983.
Mexico, Sierra de Jimulco, Cosahuila: Kellum, 1529.
Montana, Big Snowy Mountains: Reeside, 2451.
Ellis section, Sweetgrass Hills: Sanderson, 2608.
Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renlock, 2463.
Oklahoma: Stovall, 2912.
Unconformities: Crickmay, 642.
Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.
11838—34—17
Kansas—Continued.

Petrology.
Beardsley meteorite, petrography: Waldschmidt, 3170.
Laccoliths: Landes, 1746.

Physical geology.
Laccoliths, Woodson County: Knight, 1684.
Subsidence, Hamilton County: Bass, 171; Landes. 1740.

Physiographic geology.
Glacial striae and grooves: Schoewe, 2665, 2667.
Sink, Mitchell County: Landes, 1744.
Unusual surface features: Landes, 1738.

Kaolin.
Minerals: Ross, 2534.
Origin: Badger, 98.
Kaskaskia limestone: Keyes, 1555.

Kentucky.
Administrative report of State geologist: Jillson, 1433.
Big Bone Lick: 1637.
Geophysical investigations, Mammoth Cave: Eve, 866.
Publications of Kentucky surveys: Sulzer, 2921.
Silhouettes by Procter: Jillson, 1410.

Areas described.
Bluegrass region: Jillson, 1431.
Dawson Springs quadrangle: Sutton, 2924.
Edmonson County: Weller, 3234.
Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.
Hardin County, northern: Sutton, 2927.
McLean County: Robinson, 2512.
Scott County, geological map: Woford, 3382.

Economic geology.
Ashland region: Burroughs, 397.
Bell County, structural geology: Ky. G. S., 1533.
Boone County, oil and gas map: Withers, 3372.
Carlisle gas field: Jillson, 1439, map: Withers, 3373.
Cumberland County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1537.
Elkhorn coal bed, Letcher County, microscopic study: Thiessen, 2965.
Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1534.
Fluorite deposits: Pough, 2831.
Hart County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1536.
Henderson County, structural geological map: Thies, 2988.
Himyar gas field: Jillson, 1437.
Jefferson County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1538.
Leodrae oil pool: Jillson, 1424.
Mammoth Cave, geophysical investigations: Eve, 865.
Mineral resource map: Jillson, 1438.
Natural gas, western Kentucky: Jillson, 1429.
Oil and gas fields, western Kentucky: Russell, 2985.
Oil and gas possibilities: Jillson, 1431, 1442.
Oil and gas in western Kentucky: Jillson, 1425.

Kentucky—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.
Oil prospecting by resistivity methods: Swartz, 2930.
Owen County, oil and gas map: Ky. G. S., 1539.
Structural geology, map: Jillson, 1426.
Trenton gas, northern Kentucky: Jillson, 1441.
Vein deposits of central Kentucky: Robinson, 2513.

Historical geology.
Anderson County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1914.
Black shale, age: Savage, 2630.
Boone County, geologic map: Shideler, 2750.
Breckinridge County, geologic map: Griffin, 1131.
Campbell County, geologic map: Shideler, 2751.
Central Kentucky: Robinson, 2513.
Clark County, areal and structural map: Meacham, 2038.
Clinton County, geologic map: Miller, 2289.
Cumberland County, geologic map: Dunn, 796.
Davies County, geologic map: Woodruff, 3399.
Deep wells: Jillson, 1432.
Devonian: Savage, 2629.
Estill County, geologic map: Freeman, 587.
Fayette County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1912.
Fordsville quadrangle, geologic map: Mayfield, 2030.
Franklin County, geologic map: Miller, 2289.
Fulton County, geologic map: Roberts, 2499.
Gallatin County, geologic map: Shideler, 2752.
General: Jillson, 1432, 1442.
Geologic history: Twenhofel, 3088.
Grant County, areal and structural map: Chappars, 506.
Gratz division of Cynthiana formation: Woford, 3833.
Hancock County, geologic map: Mayfield, 2031.
Hart County, geologic map: Withers, 3374.
Henry County, geologic map: Woford, 3379.
Hickman County, geologic map: Roberts, 2490.
Insoluble residues of Mississippian limestones: Martin, 1982.
Jefferson County, geologic map: Butts, 412.
Kenton County, geologic map: Shideler, 2753.
Larue County, geologic map: Griffin, 1132.
Lincoln County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1913.
Livingston County, geologic map: Weller, 3241.
Lower Chester correlation, western Kentucky: Sutton, 2930.
Madison County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1915.
Mammoth Cave region: Swartz, 2935.
Marion County, geologic map: Miller, 2088.
Marshall County, geologic map: Roberts, 2498.
Mason County, geologic map: Dunn, 795.
Meade County, geologic map: Sutton, 2923.
Menifee County, geologic map: Robinson, 2511.
Mercer County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1916.
Mississippian: Weller, 3235.
Muhlenberg County: Woodruff, 3400.
North Central Kentucky, structural geology: Jillson, 1438.
Kentucky—Continued.

**Historical geology—Continued.**

Ordovician: McFarlan, 1918.

Owen County, geologic map: Woldorf, 3381.

Pendleton County, geologic map: Dunn, 797.

Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.

Pre-Cretaceous soil horizon: Sutton, 2229.

Robertson and Nicholas Counties, geologic map: Woldorf, 3380.

Rockcastle County, areal and structural map: Eey, 169.

Shelby County, geologic map: McFarlan, 1917.

Silurian: Foerste, 950.

Tertiary, western Kentucky: Roberts, 2602.

Washington County, geologic map: Dunn, 794.

Western Kentucky: Beckner, 189.

**Paleontology.**

Cenozoic: Roberts, 2504.

Chester fossils: Sutton, 2292.

Devinian: Savage, 233.

General: Jillson, 1428.

Geological succession of life: Moodie, 2119.

Insect-cut leaf, lower Eocene: Berry, 233.

Mesozoic: Roberts, 2503.

Mississippian: Weller, 3235.

Pennsylvanian: Morse, 2149.

Pleistocene: Cooper, 613.

Rugose corals, Falls of the Ohio, synonymy: Werner, 3238.

Silurian: Foerste, 950.

**Petrology.**

Insoluble residues of Hunton and Viola limestones: Ockeiman, 2227.

Fracturing of rocks without displacement: Sutton, 2298.

**Physiographic geology.**

Karst area: Jillson, 1423.

*Kowkash-Ogoki gold area, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario: Kindle, 1648.*

*Labrador.***

Historical geology.

Northeastern Labrador: Roy, 2555.

Palentology.

Deepmautown drift fossils: Roy, 2555.

Petrology.

Rocks from northeastern Labrador: Uhlig, 3038.

Laccoliths. See also Intrusions.

Kansas, Woodson County: Knight, 1684.

Lakes, extinct. See also Glacial lakes.

Nipissing Great Lakes, outlets: Taylor, 2999.

Lakes, glacial. See Glacial Lakes.

Lamellibranchiata. See Pelecypoda.

Landslides.

California, Point Firmin: Miller, 2093.

General: Blackwelder, 261.

Illinois, near Peoria: Ekblaw, 831.

Wyoming, Centennial Valley: Sharp, 2728.

Lavas. See also Intrusions.

Aqueous chilling of basaltic lava, Columbia River Plateau: Fuller, 958.

Lead.

Alaska, Kantishna district: Moffit, 2107.

Arkansas, northern: Anon., 3454.

Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

MacKenzie, lead-zinc deposits at Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.

Mexico, northern: Hayward, 1230.

Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1296.

Picoche district: Westgate, 3260.

New Mexico, Pecos: Krieger, 1707.

Oklahoma, Miami-Ficher district: Weldman, 3232.

Ontario, Geneva Lake: Tuck, 3075.

Ore guides in Tri-State district: Ageton, 15.

Tri-State district: Fowler, 970; Harbaugh, 1200; structures: Leith, 1508.

Lepidolite system: Winchell, 3365.

Lignite. See also Coal.

Ontario, Onakawana deposit, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 504, 605.

Limestone.

British Columbia: Goudge, 1101.

Canada: Goudge, 1100.

Illinois, high-calcium limestone near Morris: Lamar, 1731.

Indiana, oolitic limestone: Visher, 3164.

Inorganic marine limestone: Gee, 1034.

Marine limestones, formation: Field, 926.

Rhode Island: Willard, 3310.

Utah, algal limestone: Eardley, 810.

Lithium.

Manitoba, southeastern: Stockwell, 2388.

Lithology. See Petrology.

Löss.

Origin and ecological conditions: Shimek, 2754.

Time of accumulation: Keyes, 1591.

Louisiana.

Torsion balance surveys: Barton, 163.

*Areas described.*

Iberia Parish: Howe, 1347.

Economic geology.

Belle Isle torsion balance survey, St. Mary Parish: Barton, 160.

Cameron Meadows and Iowa coastal fields: Teas, 2973.

Clays, Alexandria area: Whittemore, 3290.

East Hackberry salt dome, Cameron Parish: Bauernschmidt, 185.

Electrical investigation of oil fields: Lagerjheim, 1719.

Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.

Oil and sulphur development, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.


Richland gas field, Richland Parish: Gordon, 1099.

Salt domes: Clapp, 522.

Salt dome areas, geophysical investigations: Schmidt, 2601.

Vermilion Bay: Rossire, 2831.

Zwolle field: Kamb, 1504.

/Leslie geology.**

Catahoula-Fleming contact, Vernon Parish: Haase, 1173.

Chestnut dome, Natchitoches Parish: Moody, 2122.

Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1725.
Louisiana—Continued.

*Historical geology—Continued.*
Sabine uplift region, Tertiary history: Moody, 2123.
Vicksburg In boring, Acadia Parish: Halbouty, 1177.

*Paleontology.*
Cretaceous orbitoidal Foraminifera: Vaughan, 3144.
Foraminifera, Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1348.
Paleocene mammal from deep well: Simpson, 2760.
Recent littoral Foraminifera: Kornfeld, 1700.

*Physiographic geology.*
Bayou Manchac: Kniffen, 1581.
Vermilion River: Kniffen, 1587.

Lower Silurian. See Ordovician.

*Mackenzie.*

*Economic geology.*
Lead-zinc deposits at Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.
Magnetite. See Iron.

*Magnetics.* See Iron.

*Mineralogy.*
Bibliography of minerals: Bowles, 296.
Microcline: Smith, 2783.

*Paleontology.*
Fossil localities: Perkins, 2312.
Oldhamia: Smith, 2784.

*Physiographic geology.*
Buckfield quadrangle, glacial geology: Perkins, 2310.

*Mammalia.*
Agricoprocts (Diplobunops), Uinta beds, Utah: Peterson, 2331.
Alberta, mammal tracks: Russell, 2569.
Anchiteline horses: Bode, 278.
Antelope, Sphenophasus nevadanus, Nevada: Storiton, 2671.
Archidiskodon meridanalis nebrascensis, Nukolls County, Nebraska: Osborn, 2247.
Antelope bulls: Van der Klauw, 3119.
Boreographe, marine Tertiary, California: Vander Hoof, 3118.
California, Eocene land mammals, Simi Valley: Stock, 2879.
northern, Pilocene: Russell, 2578.
pelagic mammals, Temblor formation: Kellogg, 1524.
Pilocene, Ceso Mountains: Stock, 2883.
southern Oligocene: Stock, 2881.
Tecuya beds: Stock, 2880.
Canis, molas, Maryland: Patterson, 2295.
Castoridae, Nevada: Storiton, 2669.
Castoroides ohiosiensis, Indiana and Michigan: Engels, 859.
Colorado: Koerner, 1693.
southern, mammoths: Cook, 594.
Deer, Odocieolus dolichops, Harrison County, Indiana: Engels, 860.
Elephants and mastodons, evolution: Lull, 1888.
Eocene, Pacific coast: Stock, 2879.
Eoproodon socialis: Thorpe, 3027.
Equus metatarsal, Pilocene, North Carolina: Berry, 227.
Extra rib in Miocene artiodactyl, Nebraska: Cook, 592.
Felidae, Rancho La Brea, California: Merriam, 2058.
Florida: Simpson, 2759.
Flagler Beach, mammoth: Connery, 590.
boslemory rodents, Miocene: Wood, 3385.
Miocene: Simpson, 2763.
Ground sloths, Pleistocene, Cuba: Matthew, 2015.
Hares, Pleistocene, Arizona: Dice, 755.
Hoplophoeus, South Dakota: Wood, 3390.
Horse family, evolution: Lull, 1888.

geological history and evolution: Riggs, 2497.
mammals: Lyon, 1896.
Kansas, McPherson Equus beds: Harnly, 1208.
Kentucky, Pleistocene, mammals: Lyon, 1896.
Kansss, McPherson Equus beds: Harnly, 1208.
Kentucky, Pleistocene: Cooper, 615.
Lagomorphs: Walker, 3182.
Louisiana, Paleocene mammal from deep well: Simpson, 3760.
Machaerodus catocopus, Pilocene, Texas: Burt, 402.
mastodon remains, Indiana: Kintner, 1686.

Anon., 3442.
Richmond: Sanford, 2614.
mastodon remains, Illinois: Hitchcock, 1868.
Matthew’s contributions: Gregory, 1128.
Measuring Pleistocene time by enameled method: Osborn, 2240.
Mammalia—Continued.
Merychippine horses, teeth characters: Bode, 277.
Merycodonts, natural brain-casts: Thorpe, 3025.
Mesobippus barbouri, South Dakota: Schlaikjer, 2660.
Mesonychids, Uinta beds, Utah: Peterson, 2330.
Nebraska, Pleistocene, Hastings region: Cook, 397.
Snake quarries: Matthew, 2018.
Nevada, Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2873.
New Mexico, Quaternary antelopes, Shelter cave: Stock, 2877.
Nothocyon, John Day beds: Hall, 1179.
Oligocene dog: Loomis, 1864.
Oligocene vertebrates, Uinta Mountains: Peterson, 2332.
Oregon, Miocene Mammalia: Qazin, 1032.
Pleistocene mammals, Fossil Lake: Elftman, 834.
Pliocene, Thousand Creek beds, Nevada: Furlong, 1097.
Palaeosyops, variation: Lane, 1758.
Phenacoelus typus: Peterson, 2326.
Plesippus shoshonensis, Pliocene, Idaho: Gidley, 1041.
Porpoise, Miocene, California: Kellogg, 1626.
Proboscidea, evolution: Osborn, 2248.
Riproducensi, Mexico, Chiapas: Mullerried, 2156.
Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, 2012.
South Dakota, Miocene Carnivora: Loomis, 1866.
Sphenophalos, Oregon: Furlong, 1095.
Synthetoceras, Pliocene, Texas: Brownell, 2870.
Teleocidus, upper Uinta, Utah: Peterson, 2332.
Titanotheres, evolution: Osborn, 2237.
Titanotheres of Osborn, review: Dietrich, 758.
Torynobelodon barnumbrowni: Barbour, 141.
Toxodontia, auditory region: Patterson, 2294.
Tubulodon, Eocene, Wyoming: Jepsen, 1421.
Upper Eocene land mammals, Pacific coast: Stock, 2876.
Vertebrata, Dakota sandstone: Mehl, 2041.
Zeniolodonts: Kellogg, 1525.
Man, fossil.
Achean artifacts, eastern Colorado: Cook, 396.
Age determination: Osborn, 2245.
Age of human race: Osborn, 2244; Richarz, 2488.
Ancient artifacts, eastern Colorado: Cook, 396.
Coming of man: MacCurdy, 1907.
Existence in America?: Leighton, 1800.
Florida, human remains: Leverett, 1814.
Melbourne: Gidley, 1043.
Folsom culture evidence, Colorado: Cook, 593.
Geological evidences of early man: Cook, 555.
Glacial man: Bentley, 216.
Minnesota, Pleistocene: Jenks, 1417.
New Mexico, Folsom deposits: Cook, 591.
human remains in Conkling Caverns: Stock, 2875.
Oklahoma, Frederick, artifacts: Sellards, 2727.
Man, fossil—Continued.
Pleistocene ancestors: Cleland, 544.
Up from the ape: Hooton, 1330.
Manganese.
Canada: Hanson, 1197.
Deposition: Zapfno, 3428.
Nevada, Las Vegas: Hewett, 1268.
Ploche district: Westgate, 3260.
Nova Scotia: Messervey, 2067.
Manitoba
Areas described.
Island, Gods, and Oxford Lakes areas: Wright, 3413.
Northwest Manitoba: Wright, 3411.
Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Derry, 751.
Oxford House area: Wright, 3417.
Southeastern Manitoba: Wright, 3416.
Economic geology.
Amaranth gypsum deposit: Brownell, 389.
Island, Gods, and Oxford Lakes areas: Wright, 3418.
Lithium and beryllium deposits: Stockwell, 2889.
Metal mining: Cole, 571.
Northwestern Manitoba: Wright, 3410.
San Antonio gold mine, Rice Lake: Reid, 2459.
Historical geology.
Cretaceous, southern Manitoba: Wickenden, 3293.
Lac du Bonnet sheet, geological map: Wright, 3413.
Osseau sheet, geological map: Wright, 3412.
Rice Lake area: Reid, 2459.
Wadhope area, geologic map: Wright, 3414.
Winnipeg sheet, geological map: Johnston, 1477.
Mineralogy.
Uraninite, Huron claim, Winnipeg River area: DeLury, 739.
Paleontology.
Foraminifers, Cretaceous: Wickenden, 3296.
Petrology.
Rest Island granite: Crum, 635.
Maps. See Geologic maps; Relief maps.
Map making. See Cartography.
Maquoketa shale: Ladd, 1717.
Maquoketan series: Keyes, 1862.
Marble.
Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2404.
Tennessee, pyrite in Holston marble: Hall, 1183.
Marcsite, crystal structure: Buerger, 380.
Maryland.
Historical geology.
Holderberg group: Swartz, 2933.
Silurian: Swartz, 2932.
Wissahickon schist, Baltimore County: Singlewell, 2765.
Mineralogy.
Heavy minerals of Coastal Plain: Dryden, 781.
Paleontology.
Lagodon, Miocene, Calvert Cliffs: Berry, 228.
Molars of Canis, Cumberland Cave: Patterson, 2257.
Maryland—Continued.

_Petrology._

Serpentine deposits, eastern Maryland: Prouty, 2402.
Wissahickon schist, Baltimore County: Singewald, 2765.

_Physical geology._

Calvert tilting of Coastal Plain: Dryden, 777.
Faults and joints in Coastal Plain: Dryden, 780.

_Physiographic geology._

Calvert tilting of Coastal Plain: Dryden, 777.

Massachusetts.

General: Longwell, 1860.

_Areas described._

Boston area, LaForge, 1718.

_Historical geology._

Cambrian, Dedham quadrangle: Rhodes, 2472.
Structural geology, central Massachusetts: Callaghan, 435.
Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.

_Mineralogy._

Babingtonite: Palache, 2267.

_Petrology._

Central Massachusetts: Callaghan, 435.
Manganese-poor grunerites: Sundius, 2922.

_Physical geology._

Medford diabase, weathering: Wolf, 3376.
Rock bottom areas in Massachusetts Bay, origin: Hough, 1339.
Sedimentation, Massachusetts Bay: Trowbridge, 3071.

_Physiographic geology._

Glacial geology, southeastern Massachusetts: Bryan, 360.
Kames and kame terraces, central Massachusetts: Brown, 350.
Terraces in Connecticut Valley: Flint, 942.
Wisconsin ice movements: Brown, 357.
Mechanical analysis, principles and methods, history of: Krumbein, 1710.
Mechanics and geology: Foley, 955.
Meetings. See Associations.
Mercury. See Quicksilver.
Mesozoic (undifferentiated).

Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 400.

Metagenesis and crustal theory: DeLury, 743.

_Metamorphism._

California, Molukumme River: Fitch, 506.
Colorado, alteration, Loveland Mountain: Singewald, 2765.
Effects of metamorphism on débris in source rocks: Stadnichenko, 2824.
Greenland, east: Wiseman, 3370.
Franz Josef Fiord: Backlund, 96.
Influence of replaced rock: Butler, 408.
New Mexico, Santa Rita-Hanover-Fierro area: Landon, 1745.
Regressive metamorphism and phyllonitization: Knöpf, 1941.
Transfusion of matter: Adams, 2.
Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Giluly, 1089.
Washington, Swakane gneiss, Eniat Mountains: Waters, 3222.
Meteor Crater, age: Blackwelder, 269; origin: Barringer, 151; Dellenbaugh, 735.

Meteorites.

Adams County, Colorado: Nininger, 2201.
Arizona, Meteor Crater: Jakosky, 1407.
Baquedano, Chile: Palache, 2270.
Beardsley, Kansas: Nininger, 2206; petrography: Waldeschmidt, 3179.
Bear Lodge meteorite, Wyoming, Crook County: O'Hara, 2230.
Chihuahua, Mexico: Nininger, 2198.
Covert, Kansas: Nininger, 2199.
Cruz del Aire meteorite, Nuevo Leon, Mexico: Heineman, 1246.
Deport, Texas: Palache, 2270.
Elden, Arizona, meteorite (?): Brady, 309.
General: Kunz, 1715.
Huizopa, Mexico: Nininger, 2203.
Mexico: Haro, 1299; Nininger, 2198.
Nativitas, Tlaxcala, Mexico: Nininger, 2197.
Newport: Arkansas: Nininger, 2202.
Occurrence in sedimentary rocks (?): Tarr, 2959.
Ogallala, Nebraska: Nininger, 2204.
Pennsylvania: Stone, 2896.
Pojorá, New Mexico: Brady, 310.
Fuente del Zacate, Mexico: Nininger, 2197.
Springwater, Saskatchewan, Nininger, 2205.
Tlacopec, Mexico: Nininger, 2209.

Mexico.

Dislocations of the earth and their consequences: Salazar Sallinas, 2595.

Lower California, magnetic phenomena: Schwinnever, 2966.

_Areas described._

Asmatian-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Cumming, 663.
Boquilla de Don Martin, Casabula: Wattz, 3176.
Lower California, southern part: Hisazumi, 1285.
Lower California, western coast (part): Santillán, 2615.
Nuevo Leon, northern: Böse, 280.
San Ignacio, Sinaloa: Pastor, 2282.

_Economic geology._

Chiapas, oil possibilities: Mülleried, 2151.
Gold: Garrison, 1030; Salazar Sallinas, 2593.
Gold and uraninite, Chihuahua: Krüger, 1708.
Huitzaco district, Guerrero: SantaÁn, 2317.
La Esperanza coal property, Hidalgo: Cumming, 664.
Lead-zinc ores in northern Mexico: Hayward, 1290.
Mineral zones, Jalisco and Nayarit: Barrera, 149.
Oil associated with igneous rocks: DeGolyer, 731.
Oil possibilities, western coast of lower California: Santillán, 2615.
Pachucu, mineralization: Santillán, 2616.
Parial area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2602.
Phosphate: Devallos, 772.
Pilares pipe, origin: Sonora: Smythe, 2800.
Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.
Silver content and tetrachlorides in ores of Cananea: Warren, 2308.
Sulpur: Barrera, 149.

_Historical geology._

Lower California: Flores, 945.
Mesozoic: Burchardt, 392.
Mexico—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Northeastern Mexico: Staub, 2335; Tatum, 2964.
Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2092.
Pleistocene coral limestone: Wittich, 3375.
San Carlos Mountains: Kellum, 1538.
Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Schmitt, 2662.
Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.
Pleistocene coral limestone: Wittich, 3375.
San Carlos Mountains: Kellum, 1538.
Sierra de Jimulco, Coahuila: Schmitt, 2662.
Pleistocene coral limestone: Wittich, 3375.
San Carlos Mountains: Kellum, 1538.
Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schumann, 2689.
Velasco-Mendez contact, Ebano field: Morgan, 2143.

Mineralogy.
Chihuahua meteorite: Nininger, 2198.
Cruz del Aire meteorite, Nuevo Leon: Heine-
man, 1246.
General: Foshag, 969.
Huizopa meteorite: Nininger, 2203.
Meteorites: Haro, 1209, Nininger, 2196; unde-
scribed: Nininger, 2197.

Paleontology.
Chiapasella: Millenied, 2153.
Corralliochama: Mullerried, 2157.
Foraminifera, late Cretaceous, Tabasco: Gal-
loway, 1020.
Hippuritidae, anomalies: Mullerried, 2154.
Lower Oligocene Foraminifera: Nuttall, 2225.
Massur and invertebrates, Tamaulipas: Mül-
lerried, 2152.
Rudistids: Adsins, 8.
Sirenian, Chiapas: Mullerried, 2156.

Petrology.
Lower California: Hirschi, 1282.
Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero: Schürmann, 2059.
Volcanic rocks: Burri, 396.

Physical geology.
Cave pearls, origin: Davidson, 698.
Chichón volcano, Chiapas: Müllerried, 2155.
Dislocations of the earth and their consequences: Sala-
zar Salinas, 2585.
Formations in crater of Colima: Zehele, 3420.
Geyser of Istlan: Szalaz Salinas, 2504.
Oaxaca earthquake: Ordoñez, 2233.

Physiographic geology.
Coastal Plain: Porter, 2377.
Colorado River Delta, Lower California: Knifien, 1680; Sykes, 2942.
Sierra Madre fault zone: Hill, 1274.
Volcanoes Orizaba, Tequila, and Colima: Friedlandier, 991.

Mica.
Virginia, pegmatite deposits: Pegan, 2303.

Michigan—Continued.
Economic geology—Continued.
Muskegon oil field: Newcombe, 2175.
Natural gas fields: Newcombe, 2176.
Nonmetal mineral resources: Poindexter, 2177.

Historical geology.
Devonian, middle, unconformity: Newcombe, 2174.
Devonian stromatoporoid reef, Petoskey: Feut-
ton, 913.
Erosional record during Pennsylvanian at Grand Ledge: Kelly, 1532.
General: Fosler, 958.
Marshall formation: Thomas, 3007.
Michigan structural basin: Pirtle, 2384.
Muskegon oil field: Newcombe, 2175.
Saginaw formation: Kelly, 1530.
Pre-Cambrian history of Lake Superior region: Becker, 188.
Unconformity at top of Marshall formation: Kirkham, 1675.
Unconformity at top of Traverse formation: Kirkham, 1674.

Mineralogy.
Flourite in Monroe formation, Mt. Pleasant oil pool: Fitzgerald, 638.
Gems, Isle Royale: Dustin, 801.
Gruinerite, Lake Superior region: Richarz, 2489.
Magnesiosussexite: Gruner, 1144.
Tourmaline in Devonian sediments: Alty, 49.

Paleontology.
Arthrodira, Devonian: Case, 477.
Cordaitean wood, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 74.
Cylindrophyllum, Traverse group: Ehlers, 826.
Fossiliferous rocks, Michigan: Deiss, 733.
Graptolites, Niagara: Ehlers, 825.
Gypidula petroskeyensis, Traverse group: Im-
lay, 1398.
Lepidophyte cone, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 73.
Ordovician cephalopods: Foerste, 954.
Pleistocene beaver: Engels, 859.

Petrology.
Bench sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettit-
john, 2303.
Heavy minerals from Pennsylvanian sand-
stones: Kelly, 1531.
Manganese-poor grunerites: Sundius, 2922.
Marshall formation: Stearns, 2841.

Physical geology.
Granite intrusions in Huronian formation: Lamay, 1737.

Physiographic geology.
Dunes, Manistique area: Stevenson, 2865.
Iron County, glacial geology: Bergquist, 219.
Luce County, surface geology: Bergquist, 218.
Microfossils in peat, Arkansas: Sears, 2870.
Mid-Continent oil region, structure: Van der
Graef, 3113.
Midway fauna, relations: Gardner, 1026.
Mineral resources (general). See also Economic geology under the names of States.
Alaska: Smith, 2792.
California, bibliography: Shedd, 2734.
California, mineral production 1930: Symons, 2943.
Mineral resources (general)—Continued.
Florida, mineral production, 1928-29: Gunter, 1150.
Idaho, mining industry, 1930: Campbell, 446; 1931: Campbell, 447.
Illinois: Leighton, 1804.
mineral industry, 1931: Voskuil, 3171.
Iowa, mineral production, 1927: Lees, 1783; 1928 and 1929: Lees, 1784.
Kansas, Wyandotte County: Newell, 2177.
Missouri, mineral production: McQueen, 1953.
New Brunswick: Wright, 3420.
New Jersey, mineral industry 1929: Johnson, 1474; 1930: Johnson, 1476.
New York mining and quarry industries, 1927-29: Newland, 2187.
Ontario, mineral industry, 1930: Rogers, 2523; 1931: Rogers, 2524.
Texas, Bastrop County: Anon., 3436.
Bell County: Anon., 3437.
Travis County: Sellards, 2710.
Williamson County: Sellards, 2712.
Virginia: Bevan, 250.
Wyoming: Dietz, 759; Marzel, 1983.
Mineralogy (general). For areal see names of States. See also Crystallography; Meteorites; Technique.
Accessory minerals, granite batholiths: Wright, 3415.
Age of minerals from radioactivity data: Kovalik, 1702.
Age relation of minerals: Bastin, 180.
Amphibole group: Winchell, 3399.
Amphiboles, alkali composition: Berman, 225.
lattice dimensions: Greenwood, 1120.
Applying reagents under the microscope: Osborne, 2251.
Authigenic tourmaline in the Oriskany sandstone: Stow, 2915.
Barium: Specht, 2910.
Beryllium in miliarite: Palache, 2265.
Block structure in crystals: Buerger, 381.
Bloodite, refractive indices: Schaller, 2560.
Calaverite and the law of complication: Peacock, 2300.
Chalcopyrite and pyrrhotite inclusions in sphalerite: Shenon, 2739.
Chrome ore, X-ray examination: Clark, 336.
Classification of mineral structure: Lane, 1753.
Clerici’s solution, restandardizing: Hawkins, 1221.
Cristobalite structures: Barth, 155.
Crystal cavities, scollite region, New Jersey: Schaller, 2638.
Crystal etching: Honess, 1327.
Crystal structure models: Gruner, 1141.
Crystallographic classification: Goldschmidt, 1080.
Crystallographic theory and methods in textbooks: Tunell, 3655.
Cryolite, analysis: Muench, 2158.
Cupromungtite, chemical composition: Schaller, 2044.
Determination of opaque minerals: Farnham, 385.
Diamond multiple twins: Palache, 2271.
Mineralogy (general)—Continued.
Elden, Arizona, meteorite (?): Brady, 309.
Examination of fragmental rocks: Tickell, 3030.
Feather quartz, origin: Pabst, 2261.
Ferromelilithe, oxybornblendes, and tourmaline: Winchell, 3361.
Fluorite, crystallography: Whielock, 3284.
Galena, cleavage surfaces: Buerger, 358; Head, 1231.
Garnet as an amphdydile mineral: Eckel, 818.
Gems and gem minerals: Kraus, 1704.
Gluconite, stages in disintegration: Gilder-sleeve, 1059.
Goethite and hematite, stability relations: Gruner, 1139; Tunell, 3064.
Gruinerite, Lake Superior region: Richards, 2459.
Heavy minerals as a guide in stratigraphy: Edser, 222.
Intergrowths of bornite and chalcopyrite: Schwartz, 2892.
Isomorphous substitution of elements in minerals: Phillips, 2337.
Jade, identification by X-ray diffraction patterns: Merritt, 2900.
Joaquinite: Palache, 2260.
Kolun minerals: Roes, 2534.
Kolinithe, crystal structure: Gruner, 1143.
Large crystals: Palache, 2272.
Lattice dimensions of monoclinic amphiboles: Greenwood, 1120.
Lepidolite system: Winchell, 3363.
Maghemite or oxygenmagnite: Winchell, 3360.
Magnesia amphibole: Bowen, 290.
Manual of determinative mineralogy: Lewis, 1523.
Marasaithe, crystal structure: Buerger, 380.
Microscopic determination of ore minerals: Short, 2755.
Mineral composition of sands from Monongahela, Allegheny, and Ohio rivers: King, 1649.
Minerals from Virginia, Coastal Plain terrace formations: Gunnell, 1466.
Mix crystals of shannonite and tephroite: 1122.
Montmorillonite as constituent of fuller’s earth: Kerr, 1549.
Monticellite system: Beliankin, 197.
Mordenite-pililolite group: Schaller, 2643.
Multiple twins of diamond and sphalerite: Palache, 2271.
Negative crystal cavities of galena and their brine content: Buerger, 382.
New York City area: Manchester, 1922.
Noselite and haüyne, composition: Barth, 155.
Optical mineralogy, elements: Winchell, 3358.
tables: Winchell, 3357.
Ore mineral associations: Merwin, 2066.
Ore minerals, microscopic criteria of hypogene and supergene origin: Schwartz, 2935.
Perthites: Alling, 45.
Polarity in magnetite: Walker, 3180.
Polarizing vertical illuminator: Osborne, 2252.
Potos minerals: Schaller, 2569.
Pollomelane, X-ray study: Ramsdell, 2418.
and maganite, identification: Cooke, 611.
Pyroxenes, crystallization from basalt: Barth, 152.
triclinic manganeseous: Sundius, 2922.
Mineralog (general)—Continued.
Quartz, forms: Van Arminge, 3111.
Quartz-diopside-garnet veinlets: Ooodspeed, 1091.
Roebelingite, chemical composition: Blix, 275.
Sampling minerals in polished sections: Haycock, 1227.
Serendibite, New York, and its paragenesis: Larsen, 1764.
Sillimanite group minerals: Riddle, 2494.
Silver minerals, polished surfaces, effect of light on: Stephens, 2851.
Slate, X-ray analysis: Anderson, 61.
Solution and colloidal dispersion of minerals in water: Nutting, 2226.
Spectrograph: Stow, 2914.
Sphalerite, multiple twins: Palache, 2271.
Spodumene: Blank, 273.
Symmetry classes: Rogers, 2515.
Tables and charts of specific gravity and hardness for determination of minerals: Rosenholz, 2532.
Textbook: Dana, 691; Ford, 962.
Tourmalines: Ward, 3202.
Tremolite, role of water in: Posnjak, 2379.
Twin lamellae, effect on interference colors of dolomite: Parsons, 2287.
Ultra-violet absorption of certain minerals: Mohler, 2109.
Wisconsin.
Arenas described.
Kekequabic Lake area, northeastern Wisconsin: Stark, 2832.
Economic geology.
Lake Superior iron ores, secondary concentration: Gruner, 1142; Leith, 1805.
Paragenesis in iron formations of Lake Superior: Richarz, 2490.
Historical geology.
Duluth gabbro lopolith: Grout, 1135.
Geologic map: Grout, 1137.
Jordan sandstone fauna: Sardeson, 2623.
Maquoketa series: Keys, 1502.
Northwestern Minnesota: Allison, 47.
Pleistocene man: Jenks, 1417.
Pre-Cambrian: Grant, 1114.
Quaternary geology: Leverett, 1816.
Saint Peter group: Sardeson, 2626.
Shakopee dolomite: Keys, 1655, 1656.
Paleontology.
Craniid, Ordovician: Sardeson, 2623.
Ordovician cephalopds: Foerste, 954.
Pleistocene mosseis, Minneapolis: Williams, 3328, 3329.
Physical geology.
Fault, Duluth: Sandberg, 2604.
Giant current ripples in coarse fluviial gravel: Thiel, 2891.
Sediments reworked by running water: Thiel, 2892.
Solution phenomena in basal Oneota dolomite: Graham, 1113.
Missouri—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.
Ordovician altered volcanic material: Allen, 43; bentonite: Allen, 41.
Plattin and Kimmswick: Keys, 1615.

Mineralogy.
Galena, cleavage surfaces: Head, 1231.

Paleontology.
Beauvis sandstone: Croneis, 646.
Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones, southeastern Missouri: Ball, 128.
Camarotoechia, Bainbridge limestone: Ball, 132.
Carboniferous Brachiopoda: Oirty, 1067.
Foraminifera, Bainbridge limestone: Dunn, 799.
Gastropods, St. Louis, Pennsylvanian outlier: Knight, 1688.
Kimmswick limestone: Bradley, 302.
Mississippian and Pennsylvanian conodonts: Gunell, 1149.
Pelecypoda, Louisiana limestone: Williams, 3324.
Pennsylvanian gastropods, St. Louis: Knight, 1688.

Petrology.
Granite intrusive in rhyolite, southeastern Missouri: Tarr, 2963.
Jefferson City and Cotter formations, Rolla: Grawe, 1118.

Physical geology.
Buried and resurrected hills of central Ozarks: Dake, 685.
New Madrid region, earthquakes of August 29, and September 1, 1930: Ramirez, 2415.
Post-Pennsylvanian denudation of Ozark dome: Melton, 2044.
Molasse in sediments: Ohrenshall, 2231.
Molding sand. See also Sand.

Iowa.
Smith, 2788.

Mollusca—Continued.
Miocene and recent Mollusca, Panama Bay: Pilstoy, 2346.
Molluscan provinces, western United States: Henderson, 1255.
Ontario, interglacial, Toronto: Baker, 119.
Paleozoic small borings: Fenton, 906.
Panama, Miocene Mollusca: Li, 1828.
St. Kitts, Brimstone Hill: Trechman, 2065.
Saskatchewan, nonmarine: Russell, 2577.
Terrigenous Mollusca, Fulton County, Pleistocene history: Baker, 121.
Washington, Astoria formation: Etherington, 762.
Wyoming, Colorado group: Sidwell, 2758.
early Tertiary: Russell, 2572.
Molluscoidea. See Brachipoda; Bryozoa.

Molybdenum: Petar, 2324.
Colorado, Climax district: Butler, 407; Staples, 2831; Vanderwilt, 3122.
Quebec, Abitibi County, LaCorne Township: Hawley, 1223.
Rouyn-Harricanaew region: Cooke, 606.
United States: Rusakov, 2587.

Montana.

Areas described.
Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.
Big Snowy Mountains: Reeves, 3451.
Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.

Economic geology.
Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.
Bannack and Argenta areas: Shonon, 2736.
Chromite deposits near Sheridan: Jones, 1499.
Coal fields: Dobbin, 763.
Deep drilling results: Bartram, 166.
Flathead mine: Shonon, 2737.
Gas fields: Perry, 2321, 2322.
Oil-producing sandstone and limestones: Bartram, 167.
Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.
Phosphate: Mansfield, 1904.
Rocky Mountain phosphate field: Mansfield, 1906.
Veln systems, Butte: Ray, 2425.

Historical geology.
Algonkan formations, correlation: Clapp, 518.
Bannack and Argenta areas: Shonon, 2736.
Belt series, Glacier National Park: Fenton, 905.
Eastern and central Montana: Perry, 2318.
Ellis section, Sweetgrass Hills: Sanderson, 2606.
Phosphoria formation: Trice, 320.
Pryor Mountains: Blackstone, 257.
Rocky Mountains, northwestern Montana: Clapp, 520; structure: Clapp, 519.

Paleontology.
Cambrian trilobites: Deiss, 732.
Dinosaur egg shell fragments: Jepsen, 1420.
Tertiary fossil collecting: Gilmore, 1062.

Physical geology.
Folds produced by slumping: Pierce, 2340.

Physiographic geology.
Glaciation: Sardeson, 2921.
Montana—Continued.

Physiographic geology—Continued.
Grinnell Glacier, Glacier National Park: Elrod, 855.

Underground water.
Artesian water, Petroleum Co.: Perry, 2319.
Artesian wells, Fort Benton: Perry, 2323.
Ground water, eastern and central Montana: Perry, 2318.
Wells near Terry: Perry, 2320.
Monticellite system: Beliankin, 197.
Montmorillonite as constituent of fuller's earth: Kerr, 1549.
Moon, markings on surface: Emmet, 853.

Mountains. See Orogeny.

Multiple working hypotheses: Chamberlin, 499.

Museums.
Museum Comparative Zoology, department of paleontology, report: Stetson, 2860.

Mylonitization: Knopf, 1694.

Natural bridges: Henderson, 1256.

Natural gas—Continued.

New York—Continued.
south-central: Newland, 2186; Robinson, 2509, 2510.
and northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.
Ohio, Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Oil and gas well records: Montgomery, 2115.
Oklahoma, Amarillo district: Cotner, 628.
Ontario: Harkness, 1200, 1205.
Oriskany formation: Torrey, 3049.
Pennsylvania, Greene County: Stone, 2965.
New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2486.
Oriskany fields: Garrett, 1029; Robinson, 2509, 2510.
Oriskany formation: Torrey, 3049.
Tioga County: Cathcart, 485; Gaddess, 1011.
Tioga region: Ashley, 86.
western, oil and gas fields, map: Sister, 2773.
Quebec, St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
Shore lines determine location of oil and gas: Jones, 1498.
Texas, Miranda and Pettus districts: Brace, 301.
Refugio field, oil and water association: Maxwell, 2029.
Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3707.
White Point field: Price, 2398.
Washington, Pasco and Fross quaradrangles: Culver, 657.

Nebraska.

Historical geology.
Big Blue series: Condra, 589.
Dakota stage: Tester, 2980.
Deep wells: Condra, 588.
Pennsylvania: Dunbar, 789.
Platte and Jones Point sections: Condra, 588.
Pleistocene, southern Nebraska: Lugn, 1889.

Mineralogy.
Meteorite, Ogallala: Nininger, 2204.

Paleontology.
Archidiskodon meridionalis nebrascensis, Nebraska: Osborn, 2247.
Eoproteodonta socialis: Thorpe, 3027.
Extra rib in Miocene artiodactyl: Cook, 592.
Mammalia, Snake Creek quarries: Matthew, 2018.
Merycoodontos gracilis, Dawes County: Matthew, 2019.
Pennsylvanian Brachiopoda: Dunbar, 789.
Phusocelus typus, Sioux County: Peterson, 2336.
Pleistocene, Hastings region: Cook, 597.
Snake Creek fauna: Matthew, 2012.

Physiographic geology.
Platte River Valley, Pleistocene deposits: Lugn, 1885.

Underground water.
Deep wells: Condra, 588.
Platte River Valley: Lugn, 1885.
Water resources, conservation: Condra, 587.

Nevada.

Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2873.
Areas described.
Cherry Creek district, White Pine County: Schrader, 2672.
Goodspings quadrangle: Hewett, 1206.
Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
Nevada—Continued.

Areas described—Continued.

Scossa mining district, Pershing County: Jones, 1496.

Economic geology.

Spruce Mountain district, Elko County: Schrader, 2672.

Scossa mining district, Pershing County: Jones, 1496.

Spruce Mountain district, Elko County: Schrader, 2672.

Economic geology.

Austin ores: Merritt, 2659.

Cherry Creek district, White Pine County: Schrader, 2672.

Manganese, Las Vegas: Hewett, 1298.

Metal and nonmetal occurrences: Stoddard, 2690.

Placer mining: Smith, 2781.

Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.

Rio Tinto copper deposit, microscopic characteristics: Crawford, 638.

Robinson mining district: Pennebaker, 2305.

Historical geology.

Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter, 472.

Fish Lake Valley and Cedar Mountain beds, correlation: Stirton, 2872.

Hawthorne and Tonopah quadrangles, Triassic: Muller, 2159.

White Mountain quadrangle: Anderson, 60.

Mineralogy.

Credite: Foshag, 968.

Mosesite, Fitting district: Bird, 256.

Turquoise: Dake, 686.

Paleontology.

Antelope, Sphenophalus nevadanus: Stirton, 2871.

Castoridae: Stirton, 2869.

Gypsum Cave: Stock, 2874.

Otter, Pliocene, Thousand Creek beds: Fur­long, 1007.

Petrology.

Tonopah mining district: Campbell, 441.

Physical geology.


Muddy Mountain thrust: Longwell, 1881.

New Brunswick.

Economic geology.

Gypsum deposits, hydration factors in: Bailey, 100.

Mineral resources: Wright, 3420.

"Red Bed" copper deposits: Papenfus, 2275.

Salt deposits: Norman, 2290.

Stony Creek oil and gas field: Hume, 1390.

Historical geology.

Devonian and Silurian, northern New Bruns­wick: Alcock, 18.


Geologic map: Alcock, 19.

Stony Creek oil and gas field: Norman, 2221.

Paleontology.

Cambrian Conchostraca: Ulrich, 3100.


Newfoundland.

Geology and mining laws: Feote, 989.

Areas described.

Betta Cave-Tilt Cove area, Notre Dame Bay: Snelgrove, 2802.

Economic geology.

Betta Cave-Tilt Cove area, Notre Dame Bay: Snelgrove, 2802.

Buchans ore deposits: Newhouse, 2180.

Wabana iron ore deposits: Hayes, 1228.

Historical geology.

Buchans area: Newhouse, 2180.

Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.

Ordovician, Notre Dame Bay: Snelgrove, 2801.

Physical geology.

Earthquake, Newfoundland Banks, November 18, 1929: Gregory, 1126.

New Hampshire.

Economic geology.

Pegmatites near Gilsum: Modell, 2104.

Petrology.

Ossipee Mountains: Kingsley, 1662.

Physical geology.

Frost action In White Mountains: Antevs, 65.

Ossipee Mountains, cauldron subsidence: Kingsley, 1662.

New Jersey.

Areas described.

Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.

Economic geology.

Mineral Industry, 1929: Johnson, 1474; 1930: Johnson, 1476.

Nonmetallic mineral resources: Johnson, 1476.

Historical geology.

Cape May formation: Richards, 2482.

Geologic map: Lewis, 1824.

Mineralogy.

Artinite, Hoboken: Ferrari, 916.

Crystal cavities, zeolite region: Schaller, 2638.

Roelblingite, Franklin: Blix, 275.

Paleontology.

Balanus, Miocene: Pilsbry, 2345.

Cliona, Cretaceous: Fenton, 908.

Crocodilian remains, Hornerstown marls: Mook, 2125.

Cycad, Raritan formation: Chrysler, 613.

Cycadeoid: Chrysler, 514.

Petrology.

Merchantville clay: Storm, 2901.

Physical geology.

Meadow sod under beaches: Richards, 2483.

Source of beach sands: Colony, 555.

Physiographic geology.

Appalachian region: Johnson, 1455.

Underground water.

Ground water supplies, Camden area: Thomp­son, 3012.

Passaic River valley near Chatham: Thomp­son, 3011.

New Mexico.

Areas described.

Hobbs field, Lea County: Winchester, 3366.

Sandoval County, western: Ranick, 2463.

Santa Rita-Hanover-Fierro area: Landon, 1748.

Socorro County: Lasky, 1765.
New Mexico—Continued.

Economic geology.
Gold deposits: Wells, 3242.
Hobbs oil field, Lea County: DeFord, 728.
Natural gas: Rettiger, 2468.
Oil and gas map: Winchester, 3365.
Ore deposits, Socorro County: Lasky, 1766.
Pecos mine, Scotts Bluff County: Mansfield, 1067.
Zinc-lead, Pecos: Krieger, 1707.

Historical geology.
Alamito coal measures: Keyes, 1618.
Cretaceous, south-central New Mexico: Hansen, 1196.
Folsom deposits: Cook, 591.
Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahue, 1725.
Nacimientoan series: Keyes, 1616.
Puerco and Torrejon formations, San Juan Basin: Dane, 693.
Sandia formation: Keyes, 1617.
Sedimentation of Mesaverde formation, San Juan Basin: Hendricks, 1257.
Triassic: Mehl, 2037.

Mineralogy.
Mica, Embudo: Hirschl, 1283.
Native tellurium, northwest of Silver City: Ballmer, 135.
Pojoaque meteorite: Brady, 310.
Potash minerals: Schaller, 2639, 2641.
Silver City minerals: Wuestner, 3421.

Paleontology.
Crocodile, Upper Cretaceous: Wiean, 3356.
Cycadeoids, Mesaverde: Wieland, 3298.
Folsom deposits: Cook, 691.
Hamilton group: Cooper, 620.
Hounsfield metabentonite: Kay, 1514.
Hutchinson Valley, Westchester County: Fluhr, 946.
Xipheas, supposed "insect larva, Jurassic: Cockerell, 562.

Physical geology.
Carrizozo volcanic caverns: Haas, 1169.
Fossilites in a spring deposit: Northrup, 2224.

Physiographic geology.
Gypsum sands, Tularosa Valley: Talmage, 1785.
Pediments, Socorro area: Bryan, 365.
Red River lobe, Moreno glacier: Ellis, 842.
Sierra Madre Oriento system, extension: Hill, 1277.
Tertiary physiographic history of high plains: Van Tuyll, 3135.
Valles Mountain volcanic center: Ross, 2537.
Zuni uplift: Keyes, 1611.

Underground water.
General: Piper, 2351.
Ground-water supply, Mimbres Valley: White, 2378.
San doval County, western: Renlek, 2463.

New York.

Boulders, Long Island: Gager, 1012.

Areas described.
Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.

Economic geology.
Adirondacks, magnetites: Newland, 2184.
Golden granite near Peekskill: Fluhr, 948.
Iron ore, Hudson: Ruedemann, 2063.
Magnetic study of iron deposits, Mineville: Stratton, 2916.
Mineral resources: Newland, 2183.
Mining and quarry industries, 1927–29: Newland, 2187.
Natural gas: Torrey, 3048.

Adirondacks: Buddington, 377.
Catskill formation: Chadwick, 489.
Chemung, Allegany County: Eiler, 838.
Devonian, south-central New York: Wedel, 3226.
Finger Lakes region: Fox, 971.
General: Torrey, 3050.
Hamilton group: Cooper, 620.
Hounsfield metabentonite: Kay, 1514.
Hutchinson Valley, Westchester County: Fluhr, 946.
Metamorphic rocks, southeastern New York: Balk, 125.
Natural gas fields: Torrey, 3048.
New York City area: Manchester, 1692.
Oneonta fade-out: Chadwick, 488.
Ordovician pseudotillite at Poughkeepsie: Warthin, 3213.
Paleozoic deformations, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.
Saratoga area: Colony, 584.
Silurian: Swarts, 2092.
western New York: Reimann, 2546.
Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.
Tloonderoga area, structural geology: Swinerton, 2941.
Tully limestone, central New York: Trainer, 3053.
Western New York: Reimann, 2546.
Silurian: Sanford, 2035.

Mineralogy.
Kaolinite, crystal structure: Gruner, 1143.
terminal moraine, Staten Island: Kerr, 1548.
New York City area: Manchester, 1962.
Orange Valley, structural geology: Swinerton, 2941.
Paleontology.
Bertie formation, Buffalo region: Monahan, 2110.
Eurypterid trail, Ordovician: Sharpe, 2731.
Eurypterids: Sanford, 2002.
Fossil trees, Gilboa: Goldring, 1073.
Henry group: Cooper, 620.
Handbook of paleontology: Goldring, 1079.
New York—Continued.

Paleontology—Continued.
Holopea symmetrica Hall: Knight, 1889.
Ithaca fauna, easternmost outposts: Chadwick, 494.
Lepidochiinoidea, Devonian: Cooper, 617.
Oldest known fossil forest: Goldring, 1977.
Palinurid, Staten Island: Hollick, 1231.
Study of fossils: Euedemann, 2561.
Triassic fossils, Staten Island: Hollick, 1231.

Petrology.
Adirondack anorthosite: Ailing, 46; Balk, 122; magmatic stem: Buddington, 377.
Grenville inclusions: Cushing, 670.

Physical geology.
Black shale deposition, central New York: Hard 1301.
Clintonville dikes, Onondaga County: Smith, 2782.
Dikes, Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1372.
Dikes, Valcour Island: Hudson, 1373.
Earthquake of April 20, 1931: Neumann, 2167.
Fault systems, northern Champlain Valley: Hudson, 1371.
Grenville inclusions: Cushing, 670.
Niagara Gorge, age: Kirk, 1666.
Peridotite near Ogdensburg: Newland, 2185.
Source of Long Island beach sands: Colony, 585.
Ticonderoga area, structural geology: Swinner-ton, 2941.

Physiographic geology.
Adirondack master streams: Kuedemann, 2564.
Catskills, drainage: Euedemann, 2565.
Cazenovia glacial lobe: Apfel, 71.
Eskers: Chadwick, 485.
Genese Valley: Fairchild, 874.
Glacial problems: Brigham, 338.
Glaciation along plateau front: Apfel, 70.
Rochester area: Fairchild, 872.
Glaciology and physiography, western New York: Fairchild, 879.
Gorge near Seneca Lake: Von Engeln, 3169.
Linden monocline: Chadwick, 491.
Mendon Park area, Rochester: Fairchild, 873.
Moraines: Fairchild, 878.
New York glacial history, closing stage: Fairchild, 877.
Recessional moraines, Buffalo-Genesee and Finger Lakes area: Taylor, 2971.
Niagara Falls: Camsell, 449; recession: Alexander, 52.
Underground water.
Artesian water, Genesee Valley: Fairchild, 874.
Saratoga area: Colony, 584.
Niagara Falls: Camsell, 449.
Niagara Gorge, age: Kirk, 1666.

Nicaragua.

Historical geology.
Southern Nicaragua: Wegemann, 3229.

Nickel.
General: Moore, 2132.
Northwest Territories, Ranken Inlet: Drybrough, 778.
Ontario, southwest: Moore, 2120.

Nitrate.
California, southeastern: Noble, 2209.
Nitrogen: Johnson, 1450.

Nomenclature.
Barrelian series, eastern California: Keyes, 1578.
Berm: Bascom, 160.
Biostratigraphic terms: Fenton, 893.
Canal formation, California: Keyes, 1577.
Carboniferous: Keyes, 1552, 1608.
Chetopa formation: Keyes, 1605.
Cryptozoic and phenozoic: Harris, 1210.
Devonian lamelibranchs: Cooper, 618.
Eldoran, Iowa: Keyes, 1576.
Eutectic, cotectic, etc.: Vogt, 3166.
Frio clay, Texas: Bailey, 103; Lahee, 1723.
Galena limestone: Keyes, 1606.
General: Keyes, 1558.
Geological periods: Keyes, 1557.
Geology, earliest use of term: Adams, 3.
Geosyncline, definition: Keyes, 1583.
Glacial titles: Keyes, 1584.
Iowa coal measures: Keyes, 1605.
Lexington limestone, a synonym: Keyes, 1609.
Loess deposits: Leighton, 1708.
Mojave: Keyes, 1585.
Nebraskan a synonym: Keyes, 1565.
Pyroclastic rocks, classification and terminology: Wentworth, 3254.
Quaternary: Keyes, 1589.
Sedimentation and sedimentology: Wadell, 3172.
Strath: Bucher, 373.
Stratigraphic nomenclature: Alcock, 21; Ashley, 55; Levorsen, 3251.
Waucoban: Keyes, 1575.
Wedekindia: Dunbar, 787.
Wilcox, use of term: Gould, 1104.

North Carolina.
Soils, eastern North Carolina: Cobb, 557.
State geologist, report: Bryson, 370.

Areas described.
Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.

Economic geology.
Cyanite: Fessler, 918; Stuckey, 2919.
Nonmetallic mineral resources: Bryson, 369.

Historical geology.
Durham Basin: Prouty, 2403.
Triassic area, new: Brown, 349.

Mineralogy.
Clarkeite, Spruce Pine: Ross, 2536.
Manganese minerals: Ross, 2539.
Rhodolite and associated minerals, Franklin: Henderson, 1253.

Paleontology.
Castle Hayne and Trent marks fossils, new names: Kellum, 1237.
Equis metatarsal, Pliocene: Berry, 227.

Patrology.

Physical geology.
Jonesboro fault scarp west of Cary: Goldston, 1083.
Pedestal rocks: Petty, 2338.

Physiographic geology.
Jonesboro fault scarp west of Cary: Goldston, 1083.
Stream piracy, western North Carolina: Norburn, 2219.
North Dakota.
Geology: Leonard, 1809.
Economic geology.
Oil and gas possibilities: Leonard, 1811.
Sand and gravel deposits: Leonard, 1810.
Historical geology.
General: Leonard, 1811.
Physiographic geology.
Surface features: Leonard, 1809.
Underground water.
Ground waters: Simpson, 2764.
State water geologist, fourth biennial report: Simpson, 2762.
State water geologist, fifth biennial report: Simpson, 2763.
Northwest Territories.
Coppermine River: Gilbert, 1044.
Great Bear Lake district: Reid, 2460.
Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area: Kidd, 1630, 1632.
Areas described.
Coppermine River area: Duncan, 793.
Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area, Mackenzie district: Kidd, 1633.
Rankin Inlet area: Weeks, 3232.
Economic geology.
Copper, Coppermine River area: Duncan, 793.
Mineral possibilities: Stockwell, 2889.
Nickel-copper deposit, Ranken Inlet: Drybrough, 776.
Oil prospects, Great Slave Lake: Hume, 1387.
Pitchblende-silver deposits, Great Bear Lake: Kidd, 1631; Spence, 2815, 2816, 2817.
Mineralogy.
Eldorado mine, Great Bear Lake: Thomson, 3020.

Nova Scotia—Continued.

Petrology.
Granitic intrusion: Wright, 3419.
Physical geology.
Earthquake, Newfoundland Banks, November 18, 1929: Gregory, 1126.
Granitic intrusion: Wright, 3419.
Locustine manganese concretions: Kindle, 1946.
Oahu, minerals: Eakle, 809.
Ocean, age: Knopf, 1692.
Other.
Quebec, north shore, Escoumins to Forestville: Faessler, 869.
United States: Burt, 398.
Vermont: Burt, 398.
Ohio.
Blue Hole of Castalla: Ver Steeg, 3159.
Areas described.
Cleveland district: Cushing, 669.
Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Nelson Ledge State Park: Ver Steeg, 3155.
Economic geology.
Clarion clay, Vinton County: Stout, 2910.
Coal: Bownocker, 298.
Lawrence clay, Lawrence County: Stout, 2907.
Historical geology.
Berea sandstone and Euclid bluestone, Cleveland: Van Horn, 3127.
Brassfield limestone: Cummins, 687.
Lawrence clay, Lawrence County: Stout, 2907.
Pennsylvanian cycles: Stout, 2909.
Pre-Cambrian: Hubbard, 1302.
Silurian reefs: Cumings, 690.
Sub-Trenton formations: Wasson, 3219.
Paleontology.
Calcified wood, Pleistocene: Brand, 313.
Cenodons, Ohio shale: Cooper, 614.
Cordaitean wood, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 74.
Devonian corals: Stewart, 2867.
Footprints, Pennsylvanian: Mitchell, 2103.
Paleobotany in Ohio: Berry, 246.
Trigonocarpus steecensis: Berry, 246.
Physical geology.
Variation series of beach sands, Cedar Point: Pettijohn, 2334.
Physiographic geology.
Cincinnat region: Brand, 314.
Drainage changes, Loudonville: Ver Steeg, 3152.
northeast Ohio: Scarton, 2705.
Sotoville quadrangle: Perry, 2317.
Erosion surfaces, eastern Ohio: Ver Steeg, 3150.
Geomorphic development, central Ohio: Sharp, 2730.
Glacial erratic of large size: Wolfdorf, 3384.
Glacial stagnation: Ver Steeg, 3160.
Glaciation, northwestern Holmes County: White, 3274.
Glacier stagnation area: White, 3275.
Minford silts, southern Ohio: Stout, 2908.
Newark drainage system: Lamborn, 1735.
Varved clay, Holmes County: White, 3273.
Underground water.
Underground water level and drought: Ver Steeg, 3156.
Oil. See Petroleum.
Oil shales. See also Bituminous rocks; Petroleum. Experimental investigations: Uwatoko, 3110. Indiana: Logan, 1848.


Ontario—Continued.

Economic geology—Continued.

Hematite, Steep Rock Lake: Goodwin, 1094.

Hull-Gloucester and Hazeldell faults, geophysical survey: Miller, 2072.

Kokwask gold area: Kindie, 1647.

Lead-zinc deposit, Geneva Lake: Osborne, 2253.

Lignite, Onakawana, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 805.

Magnetite vein, Sudbury district: Moore, 2130.

Mineral industry, 1930: Rogers, 2523; 1931: Rogers, 2524.

Moose River Basin, oil and gas prospects: Dyer, 806.

Natural gas and petroleum in 1929: Harkness, 1203; in 1930: Harkness, 1205.

Nickel deposits, Sudbury: Lee, 1781.

Nonmetallic mineral resources, Hastings County: Osborne, 2249.

Onakawana lignite deposit, Moose River Basin: Dyer, 804.

Radium, Wilberforce: Spence, 2812.

Raw materials for rock wool, Niagara Peninsula: Goudge, 1102.

Sudbury Basin district, geophysical investigations: Eve, 885.

Sudbury region: Mawdsley, 2024; Moore, 2129.

Sultana gold mine, Copper Harbor: Wilson, 3351.

Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.

Titaniferous magnetite, Angus township, District of Nipissing: Hurst, 1394.

Historical geology.

Cornwall area, Ordovician: Wilson, 3338.

Delamere sheet, Sudbury and Parry Sound districts: Quirke, 2411.

Geneva Lake district: Tuck, 3075.

Grenville sediments and Potsdam sandstone, relations in eastern Ontario: Harding, 1202.

Key Harbour sheet, Parry Sound and Sudbury districts: Quirke, 2410.

Lake Huron sheet, map: Collins, 579.

Maisonville township, intrusions: Derry, 748.

Moose River Basin: Dyer, 806.

Ottawa district: Wilson, 3346.

Pamelia member of Black River formation, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, 3349.

Panache sheet, Sudbury and Manitoulin districts, map: Collins, 580.


Seine or Coutechiche: Gill, 1032.

Sudbury nickel fields, southwest part: Moore, 2129.


Mineralogy.

Cross Lake ores, quantitative studies: Thomson, 3019.

Fluorite, Cardiff township Haliburton County: Brown, 388.

Ontario—Continued.

Mineralology—Continued.

Fluorspar, radioactive, from Wilberforce: Hess, 1292.

Gadolinite, Loughborough township, Frontenac County: Ellsworth, 851.

Grenville sediments and Potsdam sandstone, relations in eastern Ontario: Harding, 1202.

Interpenetration twins on gypsum: Parsons, 2291.

Metallic minerals, Ashley mine, Bannoockburn township: Thomson, 3018.

Monazite, Dickens township, Nipissing district: Ellsworth, 850.

Plagioclase in graphic granite: Walker, 3189.

Pyrrhotite-cubanite-chalcopyrite intergrowth, Frod mine, Sudbury: Newhouse, 2181.

Ribbed concretions, Port Arthur: Walker, 3190.

Tellurides at Moss mine: Thomson, 3017.

Thomsonite, Timiskaming district: Walker, 3188.

Twin lamellae, effect on interference colors of dolomite: Parsons, 2297.

Twinned beryl, Lyndoch township, Renfrew County: Parsons, 2290.

Uraninite, Cardiff township: Parsons, 2288.

Henvey township, Parry Sound district: Ellsworth, 848.

Zircon, Brudnell township: Parsons, 2289.

Cardiff township: Parsons, 2289.

Paleontology.

Amplexopora spinulifera: Fritz, 993.

Beekmantown and Black River: Wilson, 3340.

Cornwall area, Ordovician: Wilson, 3358.

Endodiscosorus, Niagara: Telchert, 2970.

Heavy minerals in Ordovician sandstones: Fraser, 278.


Ordovician cephalopods: Foerste, 954.

Valvata lowisii var., Pleistocene: La Rocque, 1762.

Zittleoceras flmbriatum: Fritz, 993.

Petrology.

Alexoite, a pyrrhotite-peridotite: Walker, 3184.

Grenville limestone, structure in: Osborne, 2250.

Ripple marks near Perth, Lanark County: Wilson, 3353.

Roches moutonefis, Kaladar: Wilson, 3352.

Rocks, origin: Davidson, 698.

Ophiuroidea.

Brittle-star, California: Merriam, 3052.
Ordovician—Continued.

Tennessee, Central Basin: Bassler, 176.
Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
middle: Bailey, 104.
north-central: Piper, 2349.
Texas, western, Marathon uplift: King, 1652.
Vermont, Grafton and Rockingham: Richard-
son, 2485.
northwestern: Keith, 1521; McGerrigle, 1923.
Springfield: Richardson, 2484.
Virginia, kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.
Roanoke area: Woodward, 3402.
Wisconsin, Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Jones, 1495.

Ore deposits, origin. For ore deposits in general see
Economic geology (general).

Age relation of minerals: Bastin, 180.
Arizona, Bisbee district: Tenney, 2977.
British Columbia, Snowflake mine, tin-silver
vein: Gunning, 1154.
California, gold-quartz veins, Grass Valley
district: Knaebel, 1679.
Cobalt-nickel-bismuth-silver ores: Keil, 1518.
Colorado, Bonanza district, Saguache County:
Burbank, 388.
Mount Lincoln and the Russia mine, Park
County: Singewald, 2766.
Winston Pass mining district: Bbre, 103.
Copper, Alaska, Kennebec: Bateman, 182.
Arizona, Bisbee: Schawrs, 2894.
borate and chalcopyrite, intergrowths:
Schawrs, 2892.
California, Engels deposit: Donnay, 709.
“Red Bed” deposits Nova Scotia and New
Brunswick: Papenfus, 2275.
Covellite-chalcocite solid solution: Bateman,
181.
Criteria of age relations of minerals: Knox, 1696.
Fluorspar, Illinois, Hardin and Pope Counties:
Bastin, 178.
Galena-sphalerite intergrowths: Tuck, 3076.
General: Ray, 3425.
Genesis of ores in relation to petrographlo
processes: Cullis, 656.
Goethite and hematite, stability relations:
Gruner, 1696; Tunell, 3084.
Gold, California, Alhany district: Ferguson,
915.
Manitoba, Rice Lake: Reid, 2459.
Quebec, Cadillac: Bell, 210.
transportation by organic underground solu-
tions: Freise, 369.
Idaho, anthophyllite deposits near Kamiah:
Anderson, 50.
south-central: Ross, 2540.
Ilmenite in Engels copper deposits, tempera-
ture of formation: Greel, 1129.
Influence of replaced rock: Butler, 408.
Intergrowths of borite and chalcopyrite:
Schawrs, 2892.
Iren, Lake Superior region: Nishio, 2207;
paragenesis in: Richarz, 2490; secondary
concentration: Gruner, 1142; Leith, 1805.
Iron oxides and limestone deposits: Lasky,
1765.
Jamesonite, sphalerite, and tetrahedrite, oxida-
tion: Anderson, 53.
Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
Lake Superior region, copper and silver deposits: Nishio, 2208.
Lead-zinc deposits, Geneva Lake, Ontario: Tuck, 3075.
Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.
Tri-State district: Fowler, 970.
Magnetcite vein, Ontario, Sudbury district: Moore, 2130.
Mexico, Parral area, Chihuahua: Schmitt, 2662.
Microscopic determination of ore minerals: Short, 2755.
Molybdenite, Colorado, Climax: Staples, 2831.
Montana, Butte, vein systems: Ray, 2425.
Nevada, Austin ores: Merritt, 2059.
Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
Robinson mining district: Pennebaker, 2305.
Newfoundland, Buchans ores: Newhouse, 2180.
New Mexico, Santa Rita-Hanover-Fierro area: Landon, 1748.
Ontario, Cobalt ores: Young, 3427.
Ore deposition in open fissures formed by solution pressure: Wandke, 3192.
Ore deposits, relations to folded rocks: Newhouse, 2179.
Ore mineral associations: Merwin, 2066.
Ore minerals, microscopic criteria of hypogene: and supergene origin: Schwartz, 2695.
Source of metals: Sabsay, 2591.
Sulphide deposit of hydrothermal origin In serpentine, Josephine Co., Oregon: Shenon, 2738.
Sulphide sols, role in formation of mesothermal pyritic copper deposits: Kania, 1505.
Supergene martite: Geijer, 1035.
Taylor's theory of genesis of petroleum and coal: Gale, 1014.
Temperature of formation of an epithermal ore deposit: Boydell, 300.
Theories of ore formation, review: Cooke, 609.
Utah, Stockton and Fairfleld quadrangles: Gilluly, 1059.
Vein filling during opening of fissures: Berg, 217.
Vein solutions, composition: Newhouse, 2182.
Zinc ores, Mascot district, Tennessee: Ulrich, 3099.
Zinc-lead, New Mexico, Pecos: Krieger, 1707.
Ore shoots. See Economic geology (general).
Oregon. Progress in geology since 1925: Hodge, 1302.
Areas described.
Dalles region: Piper, 2350.
Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2888.
Keating copper district: Gilluly, 1057.
Steens Mountain, geomorphology and volcanic sequence: Fuller, 999.
Sumpter quadrangle: Hewett, 1287.
Economic geology.
Copper deposits, Keating: Gilluly, 1057.
Diatomaceous earth: Smith, 2707.
Gold quartz veins, Cornucopia, microstructures: Goodspeed, 1090.
Limonite ores, Columbia County: Williams, 2322.
Oregon—Continued.

Underground water.
  Dalles region: Piper, 2350.
  Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.

General: Piper, 2351.

Orientation of minerals in rocks: Pabst, 2261.

Orogeny: Chamberlin, 495; Link, 1835.

Age of mountains: Berry, 230.
  Appalachian, northern, orogenic times: Schuchert, 2261.

Arizona, Santa Catalina Mountains: Davis, 706.

Black Hills, isostasy: Lawson, 1775.

Discontinuous orogenic deformation: Bucher, 371.

Folded mountains, origin: Prouty, 2405.

Great Basin: Fenneman, 889.

Mountain building: Woodworth, 3403.

Orogenic overthrusting in desert ranges: Keyes, 1603.

Periodicity: Schuchert, 2682.

Permocarboniferous, south-central States: Van der Gracht, 3114, 3115, 3117.

Taconian orogeny: Schuchert, 2673.

Uinta Mountains: de Lyndon, 745; isostasy: Lawson, 1775.

Oscillation. See changes of level.

Ossipee Mountains, cauldron subsidence: Kingsley, 1662.

Ossipee Mountains: Keyes, 1563.

Ossipee Mountains, cauldron subsidence: Kingsley, 1662.

Ostracoda. See also Crustacea.
  Bairdia coryelli: Roth, 2543.
  Bairdia species, new names: Harlton, 1206.
  Carboniferous, Kansas and Oklahoma: Harris, 1214.
  Glyptoleura: Coryell, 623.
  Indiana, Salem limestone: Geis, 1036.
  Kansas, Pennsylvanian, Hamilton County: Delo, 735.
  Leperditia titanica, Illinois: Scott, 2703.
  Mohawkian: Kay, 1516.
  New names for two Cretaceous species: Alexander, 29.
  Notes: Blake, 270.
  Nowata shale, Oklahoma: Coryell, 624.
  Orientation of carapace: Bownema, 283; Kummerow, 1713.
  Paracechimma waldronensis, Indiana: Berry, 242.
  Pennsylvania, Thilsuridae: Swartz, 2934.
  Sexual dimorphism: Alexander, 29.
  Simpson group, Oklahoma: Harris, 1211.
  Texas, Arroyo formation, Tom Green County: Coryell, 627.
  Pennsylvanian, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.
  Thilsuridae, revision: Swartz, 2934.
  Wyoming, Sundance: Morey, 2142.

Ostracoderms.
  Heterostraci, morphology: Stetson, 2861.
  Overthrusting and underthrusting discriminated: Lovering, 1878.

Oxford House area, Manitoba: Wright, 3417.

Oxolitan.
  Nevada: Ulrich, 3101.
  Texas, Ellenburger limestone: Dake, 684.

Paleobotany. See also Paleontology.
  Alberta, wood in bituminous sands: Ells, 845.
  Angiosperms, ancestry: Wieland, 3305; antiquity: Wieland, 3301.
  Attalea, Eocene, Florida: Berry, 231.
  Black Hills Cretaceous and Tertiary: McIntosh, 1929.
  Calcareous wood, Pleistocene: Brand, 313.
  Callixylon newberryi: Arnold, 75.
  Celts, Miocene, Oregon: Berry, 235.
  Climatic evidences in Pennsylvanian plants: N6, 2212.
  Climatic implications of Pennsylvanian flora: White, 3269.
  Coal ball studies: N6, 2214.
  Coal plant structures: McCabe, 1897.
  Cordailean wood, Pennsylvanian, Michigan and Ohio: Arnold, 74.
  Cyad, Baritan formation, New Jersey: Chrysler, 513.
  Cyadaceoids: Wieland, 3269.
  Messaverde: Wieland, 3268.
  New Jersey: Chrysler, 514.
  Trinity beds, Texas: Wieland, 3206.
  Cyadodifilicine roots, Mcleansboro formation, Illinois: Hoskins, 1337.
  Diatoms, Filicite, Kansas: Hanno, 1193.
  Drepanolepis, Alaska: Berry, 237.
  Equisetum, Lance formation, Saskatchewan: Berry, 229.
  Evolution of plants: Berry, 240.
  Fossil wood, Tertiary, east Greenland: Hoeg, 1310.
  General: Chaney, 502; No6, 2211; Thiessen, 2994.
  Grand Canyon flora: White, 3268.
  Grasses and other plants, Tertiary, Kansas and Colorado: Ells, 837.
  Greenland, east: Mathiesen, 1999; Carboniferous: Halle, 1182.
  Rhaetic flora: Harris, 2152.
  Scoresby Sound: Harris, 1216, 1217, 1218.
  Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.
  Idaho, Miocene flora: Berry, 238.
  Illinois, coal ball flora: No6, 2213.
  Indiana, Merriville white pine bog pollen: Lindsey, 1853.
  Insect-cut leaf, lower Eocene: Berry, 233.
  Lamar River flora, Yellowstone National Park: Read, 2432.
  Latah flora, Idaho: Ashlee, 79.
  Lepidophyta cone, Pennsylvania, Michigan: Arnold, 73.
  Moses, Wisconsin: Cheney, 507, 508.
  New Mexico, lepidodendrids: Keysa, 1918.
  New York, Gilboa, fossil trees: Goldring, 1078; oldest known fossil forest: Goldring, 1077.
  Staten Island, Triassic: Holleke, 1321.
  Oregon, Comstock flora: Sanborn, 2602.
  oak, Quercus perplexa: Berry, 236.
  Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh area: Darrah, 655.
  Phytonic theories: Wieland, 3300.
Paleobotany—Continued.

Pinoxylon dakotense, Black Hills: Kräusel, 1703; Read, 2434.

Plant life south of ice front during glacial epoch: Hollick, 1319.

Platanus stipules: Berry, 241.

Pleistocene mosses, Minneapolis, Minnesota: Williams, 3322, 3329.


Pliocene floras, California: Dom, 770.

Pteridosperms, status: Darrah, 696.


Belaginelllites megaspores, Cretaceous, western Greenland: Miner, 2099.

Sterculiaceous fruit, Eocene, Colorado: Berry, 239.

Tertiary cyncads: Hollick, 1322.

Texas, Eocene: Ball, 133.

Texas, Permian: Schuchert, 2688; Willis, 3334.

Pre-Pennsylvanian: Levorsen, 1819.

Vaqueros time, lower Miocene, California: Loel, 1844.

Paleogeography. See also Geologic history.

Arctic regions, Carboniferous: Frebold, 981.

Carboniferous: Levorsen, 1819.


General: Schuchert, 2688.

North America, Jurassic: Crickmay, 639.

Permin: Schuchert, 2688; Willis, 3334.

Pre-Pennsylvanian: Levorsen, 1819.

Vaqueros period: Loel, 1843.


Isthmian links of continents: Willis, 3334.

Mexico: Burchardt, 392.

Mohawkian seas: Keynes, 1851.

North America, Jurassic: Crickmay, 639.

Paleogeographic wall maps: Patton, 2296.

Paleozoic: Ver Wiebe, 3161.

Peredictly of oceanic spreading: Schuchert, 2682.

Paleontology. See also Geologic history; Palaeoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.

Alberta, Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges: Jasper Park: Allan, 37.

Arkansas, stegocephalian, Pennsylvanian: Lane, 1757.

Borden (Knobstone) rocks, southern Indiana: Stockdale, 2885.

Brachiopoda: Girty, 1067.

British Columbia, Bryozoa, Permian, Vancouver Island: Frits, 954.

Delschwagerina, Permian: Dunbar, 791.


Dram limestone, Kansas and western Missouri: Chester, 3926.

Glyptolepura: Coryell, 623.

Greenland, eastern: Frebold, 981.

Greenland, western: Frebold, 981.

Illinois, coal measure flora: Hoskins, 1326.

Isthmian links of continents: Willis, 3334.

Kief: Burchardt, 392.

Mohawkian seas: Keynes, 1851.

North America, Jurassic: Crickmay, 639.

Paleogeographic wall maps: Patton, 2296.

Paleozoic: Ver Wiebe, 3161.

Periodicity of oceanic spreading: Schuchert, 2682.

Paleontography. See also Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.

Paleontology. For areal see names of States. See also the classes of animals and Invertebrates (general); Evolution; Paleobotany; Palaeozoic; Proticnematic organisms; Restorations.

Cleaning microscopic fossils: Telmackoff, 3040.

Evolution, principles revealed by paleontology: Osborn, 2243.

Fossil fragments, value: Smiser, 2780.

Fossilization: Willard, 3309.

Fossils: Lull, 1887; use of: Kindle, 1642.

Fragments of fossils, value: Rama Rao, 2420.

General: Merriam, 2057.

Genotype in taxonomy, importance: Grant, 1113.

Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.

Handbook of paleontology, New York: Golding, 1079.

Illustrating fossils: Hanna, 1184.

Invertebrate fossils, notes and descriptions: Raymond, 2437.

Lava tree casts and tree molds: Finch, 931.

Literature of taxonomy: Fenton, 914.

Louisiana, Foraminifers, Jackson Eocene: Howe, 1348.

Morphological study of fossils: Cooper, 621.

Neoparatype: Flimmer, 2069.

New viewpoint: Kindle, 1636.

Oceanographic side: Fenton, 903.

Paleoclimatology. See also Geologic history.

Climatic evidences in Pennsylvanian plants: Nofi, 2212.

Climatic implications of Pennsylvanian flora: White, 3299.

Climatic evidences in Pennsylvanian plants: Nofi, 2212.

Climatic implications of Pennsylvanian flora: White, 3299.

Paleoecology: Fenton, 910.

Paleogeography. See also Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.


Dram limestone, Kansas and western Missouri: Chester, 3926.

Glyptolepura: Coryell, 623.

Greenland, eastern: Frebold, 981.

Greenland, western: Frebold, 981.

Illinois, coal measure flora: Hoskins, 1326.

Cyanolimnicola roots, McLeanboro formation: Hoskins, 1387.

Sedile fructifications in coal balls: Krick, 1706.

Sponge epicetes: Weller, 3237.

Indiana, Ostracoda, Salem limestone: Geijs, 1096.

Kansas, Drum limestone: Sayre, 2634.

Pennsylvania, Newell, 2173.
Paleontology—Continued.

Carboniferous—Continued.

Kansas, Pennsylvanian Ostracoda: Delo, 735.
Pennsylvania insects: Carpenter, 465, 469, 470; Tillyard, 3032, 3033, 3035.
Kentucky, Mississippian: Weller, 3235.
Pennsylvania: Morse, 2149.
Kinderhook series, Iowa: Lauden, 1711.
La Salle limestone, Illinois: Griffin, 1130.
Michigan, cordaitean wood, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 74.
Lepidodendron cone: Arnold, 73.
Missouri, Fort Scott limestone, conodonts: Gunnell, 1150.
pelecypoda, Louisiana limestone: Williams, 3324.
St. Louis outlier, Pennsylvanian Gastropoda: Knight, 1685, 1687, 1688.
Nebraska, Pennsylvanian Brachiopoda: Dunbar, 789.
New Mexico, Pennsylvanian cephalopoda: Miller, 2077.
Spirifer organensis Shumard, Organ Mountains: Greger, 1123.
Ohio, cordaitean wood, Pennsylvanian: Arnold, 74.
Pennsylvania footprints: Mitchell, 2103.
Trigonocarpus steecensis: Berry, 246.
Oklahoma, Crustacea, Woodford formation: Cooper, 616.
Nowata shale, Ostracoda: Coryell, 624.
Pennsylvanian vertebrates: Moodie, 2120.
Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.
Texas, Cisco group, Foraminifera: Cushman, 672.
Foraminifera, Bridgeport, Wise County: Plummer, 2364.
Fusulinidae: Thomas, 3004; White, 3270.
Glass Mountains: King, 1661.
Mongolian wels formation, Ostracoda: Coryell, 625.
Ostracoda, Kansas and Oklahoma: Harris, 1214.
Pennsylvania vertebrates: Moodie, 2120.
Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.
Texas, Cisco group, Foraminifera: Cushman, 672.
Foraminifera, Bridgeport, Wise County: Plummer, 2364.
Fusulinidae: Thomas, 3004; White, 3270.
Glass Mountains: King, 1661.
Mongolian wels formation, Ostracoda: Coryell, 625.
Ostracoda, Kansas and Oklahoma: Harris, 1214.
Pennsylvania vertebrates: Moodie, 2120.
Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.
Fusulinidae: Thomas, 3004; White, 3270.
Glass Mountains: King, 1661.
Mongolian wels formation, Ostracoda: Coryell, 625.
Ostracoda, Kansas and Oklahoma: Harris, 1214.
Pennsylvania vertebrates: Moodie, 2120.
Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

Cretaceous.

Alberta: McLear, 1940.
Foraminifera, Alberta shale: Wlekenden, 3285.
Belt, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 1063.
Foraminifera, Alberta shale: Wlekenden, 3285.
Belt, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 1063.
Paleontology—Continued.

Devonian—Continued.

Iowa, boring sponges: Fenton, 907.
Foraminifera: Thomas, 3001.
Kentucky: Savage, 3269.
Falls of the Ohio, rugose corals: Werner, 3258.
Michigan, Arthrodira: Case, 477.
Cylindrophyllum, Traverse group: Ehlers, 826.
Fenestellidae: Delss, 733.
Gypidula petroskeyensis, Traverse group: Inlay, 1388.
Ontario, Amplexopora spinulifera: Fritz, 993.
Pennsylvania, Ostracoda: Swartz, 2934.
Proposed catalogue of Devonian fossils: Kindle, 1638, 1641.
Quebec, Gaspé, Psilophyton princeps: Lang, 1759.
Utah, Jefferson formation, fishes: Branson, 326.
West Virginia, Randolph County: Tilton, 3038.
Wyoming, fishes, Bear Tooth Butte: Bryant, 368.

Jurassic:

Alberta, ammonoids, Fernie formation: McLearn, 1944.
Fernie formation, pelecypods: Warren, 3211.
Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, cephalopods: McLearn, 1943.
California, Jurassic ammonite: Crickmay, 641.
Colorado, Denver quadrangle: Johnson, 1472.
Greenland, Scoresby Sound, plants: Harris, 1216.
New Mexico, supposed insect larva: Cockerell, 562.

Ordovician.

Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.
Cephalopods: Foerste, 954.
Illinois, Leperditia titanica: Scott, 2703.
Illinois, worm and associated fauna: Roy, 2554.
Indiana, northern: Cumings, 661.
Kentucky, Lake Chicago, Glenwood stage: Ball, 129.
Valvata lewisi var., Pleistocene: La Rocque, 1762.
Wisconsin, mosses: Cheney, 507, 508.

Silurian.

Baffinland fossils: Wilson, 3337.
Illinois, worm and associated fauna: Roy, 2554.
Indiana, northern: Cumings, 661.
Niagaran corals, Hudson Bay region: Lee, 1780.

Tertiary.

Alabama, alga, Eocene: Howe, 1351.
Alaska, cycads: Hollick, 1322.
Pou! and Yakataga formations (Oligocene): Clark, 533.
Arizona, bat, San Pedro Pliocene: Stirton, 2868.
Navajo country: Reagan, 2436.
Paleontology—Continued.

Tertiary—Continued.

California, Borophagus, marine Tertiary: Vander Hoof, 3118.
dragon fly, Eocene, Shasta County: Cokerehill, 599.
Eocene Foraminifera from Martinez: Cushman, 673.
Eocene land mammals, Simi Valley: Stock, 2579.
Hallotis, Miocene, Temblor Range: Woodring, 3397.
Kreyenhagen shale, diatoms and silicoflagellates: Hanna, 1188; Foraminifera: Church, 516.
Los Angeles: Soper, 2808.
Mammalia, Tecuya beds: Stock, 2880.
Miocene Haliotis: Woodring, 3391.
northern, Pliocene vertebrates: Eussell, 2578.
Pinnotherids, Miocene: Rathbun, 2424.
Pliocene: Grant, 1116; crab: Rathbun, 2422; flora: Dorf, 770.
porpoise, Miocene: Kellogg, 1526.
Banta Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Bremner, 333.
Santa Ynez Range, Eocene: Woodring, 3394.
fishktooth Hull, Kern County, diatoms: Hanna, 1189.
southern, Oligocene Mammalia: Stock, 2881.
Temblor formation, pelagic mammals: Kellogg, 1524.
Turbinolia, Eocene: Quayle, 2409.
Vaqueros formation, lower Miocene: Loel, 1844.
Ventura County, Miocene Foraminifera: Cushman, 676.
Canada, prairie provinces, Foraminifera: Wickenden, 3296.
Castle Hayne and Trent marls fossils, new names: Kellum, 1527.
Colorado, water bug, Florissant: Hungerford, 1391.
Dictyoconus: Vaughan, 3142.
Florida, Aclina fossils: Tucker, 3080.
Aphelops, Hawthorne formation: Colbert, 570.
Attales, Eocene: Berry, 231.
Caloosahatchee Placae, list: Tucker, 3079.
Foraminifera: Cole, 573.
Hy masses, DeLeon Placae: Tucker, 3078.
Lagunam dali variations: Cole, 574.
Mollusca: Mansfield, 1970; Tucker, 3081.
southern, Placae: Mansfield, 1971.
Green River formation, micr/ofoils: Bradley, 306.
Idaho, Latah flora, Ashlee, 79.
Miocone flora: Berry, 238.
Fayette and Idaho formations: Kirkham, 1671.
Platypus shoshonensis, Placae: Gidley, 1041.

Paleontology—Continued

Tertiary—Continued.

Kansas, diatoms, Placae, Wallace County: Hanna, 1193.
urodele, Placae: Adams, 7.
Kentucky: Roberts, 2504.
Louisiana, Paleocene mammal from deep well: Simpson, 2760.
Mexico, Lower Oligocene Foraminifera: Nuttal, 2226.
Midway fauna, relations: Gardner, 1026.
Miocene and recent Mollusca, Panama Bay: Pilbry, 2546.
Nebraska, Mammalia, Snake Creek quarries: Matthew, 2018.
Nevada, oter, Placae, Thousand Creek beds: Furlong, 1007.
New Jersey, Miocene, Balanus: Pilbry, 2345.
Oregon, suktet, Eocene: Miller, 2074.
Celtis, Miocene: Berry, 235.
Miocene Mammalia: Garin, 1032.
Runmildae: Rathbun, 2423.
Sphenopha/es, Placae: Furlong, 1006.
Panama, Miocene Mollusca: Li, 1828.
Peck's: Tucker, 3077.
St. Kitts, Brimstone Hill: Trechmann, 3065.
Saskatchewan, nonmarine Mollusca: Russell, 2577.
South Dakota, Allognathouchus, Oligocene: Patterson, 2293.
Miocene Carnivora: Loomis, 1896.
Texas, Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deussen, 793.
Maasheeropus eystacophs, Placae: Burt, 402.
paleobotany, Eocene: Canal, 133.
Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
Synthetoceras, Placae: Stirtom, 2870.
Trinidad, Oligocene rudistid: Hodson, 1390.
Utah, arioicoheroids (Diplobunops), Uinta beds: Peterson, 2331.
anosteirid, Uinta Eocene: Clark, 339.
mesonychids, Uinta beds: Peterson, 2330.
Teleosaurus: Peterson, 2329.
turtle, Duchesne Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Clark, 338.
Uinta Mountains, vertebrates: Peterson, 2332.
Virginia, York-Aames Peninsula: Roberts, 2505.
Galeopsis: Tegland, 2974.
Latah formation, insects: Carpenter, 468.
Miocene flora, Grand Coulee: Berry, 232.
WYoming, Eocene plants: Hegg, 1310.
Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.
Tuohuldon, Eocene: Jepsen, 1421.
Triassic.
Arizona, Reptilia: Mehl, 2037.
Greenland, Krotasias: Spath, 2609.
fishes: StensiS, 2847.
New Mexico, Reptilia: Mehl, 2037.
New York, Staten Island: Hollick, 1331.
Paloontology—Continued.
Triassic—Continued.
Texas, Buentheria, Scurry County: Case, 479.
dinosaurs: Case, 483.
phytosaur, armor: Case, 482.
stegocephalians, Scurry County: Case, 481.
Paleozoic (undifferentiated).
Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
Panama (Including Canal Zone).
Economic geology.
Gold reefs, Remance mine: Ignatieff, 1396.
Paleontology.
Lepidocyclina: Vaughan, 3147.
Miocene Mollusca: Li, 1828; and recent Mol-lusca', Panama Bay: Pilsbry, 2346.
Pawhuska limestone: Keyes, 1556.
Pebbles.
Glacial pebbles: Von Engeln, 3168.
Pebble wear on Jarvis Island beach: Went-worth, 3249.
Pleistocene varved glacial pebble, Calhoun County: Brigham, 339.
Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2669.
Pedestal rocks: Petty, 2336.
Pelecypoda. See also Mollusca.
Acila: Schenck, 2657.
Alberta, Fernie formation: Warren, 3211.
Chiapasella, Mexico: Miillerried, 2153.
Coralliochama: Miillerried, 2157.
Greenland, eastern, Permian: Frebold, 980.
Hippuritidae, anomalies: Miillerried, 2154.
Inverted hinge in Venericardia: Gardner, 1028.
Mexico, Tamaulipas, Rayon: Miillerried, 2152.
Missouri, Louisiana limestone: Williams, 3224.
Peesten, Tertiary: Tucker, 3077.
Pectinidae, changes in nomenclature: Hertlein, 1260.
Texas, rudistids, Cretaceous: Adkins, 8.
Trigoniidae: Crickmay, 644.
Trinidad, Olivocystus rudistid: Hudson, 1309.
Pelican Narrows area, Saskatchewan: Satterly, 2627.
Pennsylvanian cycles: Ashley, 83.
Selinsgrove Junction section: Willard, 3316.
Pennsylvania Continued.
Areas described.
Adams County: Stose, 2905.
Coateville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
Greene County: Stose, 2905.
New Kensington quadrangle: Richardson, 2489.
Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
Economic geology.
Bituminous coal fields: Sisler, 2772.
Building stones: Stone, 2988.
Clay and shale resources, southwestern Penn-sylvania: Leighton, 1792.
Feldspar: Stone, 2892.
Friedensville zinc mines: Blank, 272.
General: Ashley, 82.
Iron ores: Hickok, 1271.
Magnetite deposits, French Creek: Smith, 2790.
Mining for oil: Torrey, 3047.
Natural gas, Tioga region: Ashley, 80; Cathcart, 485; Gaddess, 1011; Robinson, 2509, 2510.
Nonmetallic mineral resources: Stone, 2894.
Oil and gas fields, western Pennsylvania, map: Sisler, 2773.
Oil and gas possibilities, Somerset and Fayette Counties: Gibbs, 1040.
Oil and gas sands, correlation: Sisler, 2770.
Oil and gas well records: Montgomery, 2115.
Oriskany gas field: Garrett, 1029.
Porosity of oil sands: Honess, 1328.
Porosity-permeability relations in oil sands: Barb, 137.
Historical geology.
Anthracite, correlation: Turner, 3088.
Bentonite: Bonine, 281.
Early Silurian formations, southeastern Penn-sylvania: Swartz, 2932.
General: Ashley, 82.
Geologic map: Stose, 2904.
Marcellus, Stroudsburg: Willard, 3317.
Medina: Chadwick, 492.
Newark series: McLaughlin, 1936.
Northern Pennsylvania: Torrey, 3050.
Oil and gas sands, correlation: Sisler, 2770.
Ordovician limestone, Salona, Clinton County: Whitcomb, 3267.
Ordonvician Silurian unconformity: Stose, 2902.
Oriskany, Susquehanna Gap: Willard, 3311.
and Tioga gas field: Fettke, 919.
Pennsylvanian cycles: Ashley, 83.
Selinsgrove Junction section: Willard, 3316.
Selinsgrove Junction section: Willard, 3316.
Tioga region: Willard, 3312.
Mineralogy.
Bentonite: Bonine, 281.
Fluorite, Phoenixville, crystallography: Whit-lock, 3284.
Meteorites: Stone, 2896.
Paleontology.
Bothriolepis slab, northeastern Pennsylvania: Chadwick, 490.
Dolocinthus allegheniensis: Burke, 394.
Lepidesthes: Cooper, 619.
Localities for fossils: Willard, 3313.
Ostracoda, lower Devonian: Swartz, 2084.
Pittsburgh area, plants: Darrah, 695.
Pennsylvania—Continued.

Petroleum.
Mica peridotite dike, Dixonville: Honess, 1326.
Serpentine deposits, southeastern Pennsylvania: Prouty, 2402.

Physical geology.
Cave concretions: Stone, 2899.
Caves: Stone, 2897; geologic position: Stone, 2891.

Physiographic geology.
Appalachian drainage: Johnson, 1459.
Appalachian peneplains, age: Ashley, 86.
Appalachian Plateau, erosion surfaces: Ver Steeg, 3157.
Appalachian region: Johnson, 1455.
General: Ashley, 85.
Glacial lake Cowanesque: Willard, 3315.
Map of Schooley (Kittatinny) peneplain: Ver Steeg, 3158.

Underground water.
Fluctuations of ground-water table: Lohman, 1855.
Oil-field waters: Barb, 138.
Southeastern Pennsylvania: Hall, 1180.
Pennsylvanian. See Carboniferous.
Pennsylvanian overlap in United States: Weller, 3239.
Penn multiline. See Blastoidea.
Permian. See Carboniferous.
Perthites: Ailing, 45.

Petrified forests.
Arizona: Hollick, 1317.

Petroleum. See also Oil shales.
Accumulation of oil in Granite Ridge pools of Kansas and Oklahoma, source and date: Rich, 2474.

Alberta: Calder, 434.
Butler Canyon valley oil field: Elliot, 839.
Anticlinal theory in Canada: Harkness, 1204.
Arizona: Butler, 410.
Bacterial genesis of hydrocarbon from fatty acids: Thayer, 2897.
Bibliography: Hoyt, 1360.
Bottom-hole pressures: Millikan, 2097.
Buoyancy law of pooling: Keyes, 1613.
California, Elk Hills: Woodring, 3396.
Elwood oil field: Dolman, 767.
Fruitvale oil field: Preston, 2994.
Hopper Canyon division, Ventura County: Crandall, 637.
Kettleman Hills field: Dood, 765; age of producing horizon: Goudsiek, 1103.
Oil in metamorphic rocks, San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County: Brown, 347.
Plays del Ray oil field: Barton, 157.
Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County: Hoots, 1331.
Seal Beach oil field: Barnes, 145.
Canada, eastern: Hume, 1389; Wait, 3175.
Carrier beds and oil accumulation: Howard, 1346; Rich, 2475.
Choice of geophysical methods in oil prospecting: DeGolyer, 720.
Colorado: Brainerd, 312.
Greasewood flats, Weld County: Osborne, 2257.
Oil in crystalline rocks: Van Tuyt, 3134.

Petroleum—Continued.
Conodonts, relation to petroleum: Gunnell, 1148.
Domes discovered by geophysics: Eby, 817.
Early discoveries: Goodrich, 1086.
Edge-water encroachment in oil fields: Ver Steeg, 3148.
Effects of metamorphism on debris in source rocks: Stadnichenko, 2824.
Electrical investigation of oil fields: Lagerhjelm 1719.
Electrical prospecting for oil structures: Peters, 2205.
Formation of oil deposits: Barton, 184.
Fundamental research: Anon., 3453.
General: Arnold, 76; Butler, 410; Woolnough, 3404.
Geo-electric methods in oil prospecting: Gish, 1069.
Geographic distribution: Flores, 944; Muñoz Lumbier, 2160.
Geologic structures: Villarreal, 3163.
Geology: Emmons, 855.
Geophysical prospecting: Zwerger, 3435.
McCleskey sand, Lawrence County: Bell, 204.
Southeastern oil field: Bell, 203.
Indiana: Logan, 1846.
Soci oil field: Logan, 1852.
Soutwestern oil fields: Logan, 1849.
Kansas, oil and gas fields, map: Landes, 1743.
Kentucky, Cumberland County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1537.
Elliott County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1534.
Hancock County: Chisholm, 511.
Hart County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1536.
Jefferson County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1539.
LaGrande oil pool: Jillson, 1424.
Owen County, oil and gas map: Ky.G.S., 1539.
western: Jillson, 1425; Russell, 2585.
Louisiana: Shaw, 2733.
east Hackberry salt dome, Cameron Parish: Baurnerschmidt, 185.
salt dome region: Anon., 3488.
Zwolle field: Kamb, 1504.
Mechanics of oil and gas sand correlation: Sisler, 2771.
Mexico, oil associated with igneous rocks: DeGolyer, 731.
Michigan, Muskegon oil field: Newcombe, 2175.
Microscopic subsurface work in oil fields of the United States: Reed, 2443.
Mid-Continent oil region, structure: Van der Gracht, 3113.
Truncated structures, oil development: Kornfeld, 1699.
Migration of oil: Rich, 2473.
Migration theory: Clark, 383.
Montana, oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.
Mother rock and migration: Bloesch, 276.
Petroleum—Continued.
New Brunswick, Stony Creek field: Hume, 1390.
New Mexico, Hobbs field, Lea County: DeFord, 728; Winchester, 3506.
New York: Newland, 2188.
Occurrence in igneous and metamorphic rocks: Powers, 2389.
in North America: Powers, 2385.
Ohio, Jefferson County: Lamborn, 1735.
Oil and gas well records: Montgomery, 2115.
Oil field structures, types of: Cloud, 556.
Oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.
Oil prospecting by resistivity methods: Swartz, 2936.
Oil seepages in Belt series near International Boundary: Link, 1839.
Oil traps: Monnett, 2111.
Oklahoma, Bristow district, Butcher oil: Carlson, 462.
Cement oil pool: Swindell, 2938.
Cotton County: Cloud, 555.
Jefferson County: Bunn, 387.
Kiowa and Washita Counties: Sawyer, 2631.
Oklahoma City field: Brauchli, 330; Mcdee, 1922; magnetic resurvey: Clifford, 547.
Wilcox sand, Oklahoma City: Knowlton, 1695.
Ontario: Harkness, 1203, 1205.
Origin: Brooks, 345; Heald, 1232; Hughes, 1375; Lind, 1830; Macfarlane, 1921.
Pennsylvania, Greene County: Stone, 2895.
Mining for oil: Torrey, 3047.
New Kensington quadrangle: Eichardson, 2486.
Porosity of oil sands: Hones, 1328.
Porosity-permeability relations in oil sands: Barb, 137.
Western, oil and gas fields, map: Sisler, 2723.
Permo-Carboniferous orogeny, South Central States: Van der Gracht, 3113-3115.
Quantity and sources: Macfarlane, 1921.
Reservoir conditions in oil and gas pools: Lahee, 1724.
Resistivity advances in oil prospecting: Hadland, 1244.
Salt domes, effect on accumulation of oil: Barton, 158.
Segregation of oil and gas: Versluys, 3149.
Shore lines determine location of oil and gas: Jones, 1498.
Source sediments, origin and environment: Trask, 3030.
Taylor’s theory of genesis of petroleum and coal: Gale, 1014.
Temperature versus time in petroleum generation: Trask, 3034.
Texas, Barbers Hill salt dome: Judson, 1503.
Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 2714.
Bottom-hole pressures in East Texas oil field: Foran, 960.
Bryson oil field, Jack County: Bowen, 289.
Clay Creek salt dome: Heath, 1233.
Coastal Plain, oil fields in igneous rocks: Sellards, 2726.
Corpus Christi, disseminated oil in Pleistocene water sands: Price, 2996.

Petroleum—Continued.
Texas, Barbers Hill salt dome—Continued.
East Texas oil field: Gugelmeler, 1145; Levorsen, 1820; McFarland, 1920.
eastern: Dallas Petroleum Geologists, 688.
Dolley, Dow; Hudnall, 1739; Logan, 1845; Moses, 2138.
High Island dome, Galveston County: Halbouty, 1178.
Hobbs area: Swindell, 2937.
Mirando and Pettus districts: Brace, 301.
Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
Sabine uplift: Logan, 1846.
salt dome region: Anon., 3438.
southwest: Anon., 3439.
White Point field: Price, 2068.
and Louisiana, salt domes: Clapp, 522.
Underground storage conditions: Frutzman, 2066.
Water encroachment: Snow, 2804.
Wyoming: Marzel, 1938.
oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.
Tasop Dome (Naval Reserve No. 3): Clapp, 521; Lewis, 1822; Thom, 2980.
Petrology (general). For areal see names of States. See also Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks; Technique.
Abstracts and reviews: Johannsen, 1446.
Accessory minerals, granite batholiths: Wright, 3415.
of igneous rock: Reed, 2439.
Anhydrite in Permian limestones, west Texas: Adams, 6.
Average chemical compositions of rock types: Johannsen, 1444.
Beach sands, southern Lake Michigan: Pettijohn, 2333.
Calculation of norms of rocks: Barth, 152.
Cap-rock petroglyphy: Brown, 354.
Chemical analysis of rocks: Washington, 3216.
Classification of igneous rock series: Peacock, 2298.
Coccolithophores and origin of Cretaceous chalk: Frizzel, 995.
Differential flow of silicate rocks: Quirk, 2413.
Eutectic, cotectic, etc: Vogt, 3166.
Genesis of ores in relation to petrographic processes: Cullis, 665.
Grates, genesis: Vogt, 3166.
Gravitational accumulation of olivine in basaltic flow: Fuller, 997.
Igneous rocks, descriptive petroglyphy: Johannsen, 1443, 1447.
Manganese-poor grunerites and cummingtonites: Sundius, 2922.
Mylonitisation: Knopf, 1694.
Open spaces in pegmatites: Landes, 1745.
Optical mineralogy, elements: Winchell, 3358.
tables: Winchell, 3357.
Orientation of minerals in rocks: Pabst, 2261.
Pacific lavas: Barth, 154.
Pegmatites, origin: Pegau, 2302.
Petrography of igneous rocks: Johannsen, 1443, 1447.
Phyllonitisation: Knopf, 1694.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.

Development of drainage systems: Glock, 1072.
Differential flow of silicate rocks: Quirke, 2413.
Dolomite, formation in an Ohio cave: Lord, 1867.
Earth cracks, Mississippi: Monroe, 2113.
Earth distortion: DeLury, 744.
Fault trough sedimentation: Clark, 528.
Feather joints: Close, 554.
First rains: Hadding, 1174.
Folding and faulting in sandstone deposits through gliding: De Teera, 752.
Minor folds, relation to earth deformation: Lowe, 1883.
Folds produced by slumping: Pierce, 2340.
Formative processes in concretions: Burt, 401.
Frost heaving, mechanics: Taber, 2946.
Geologic structures: Willis, 3330.
Glacial current ripples in coarse fluvial gravel: Thiel, 2901.
Gondwana land bridges: Schuchert, 2688.
Great Basin structure: Eaton, 815.
Grooving of rocks by sand-laden currents: Blackwelder, 269.
Ground water in determining geologic structure: Soper, 2807.
Ice as a rock: Blackwelder, 262.
Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 2533.
Impressions of ice crystals in Lake Bonneville "beds: Mark, 1897.
Inorganic marine limestone: Oee, 1034.
Interpretation of fault movements from mineral fractures: Fraser, 977.
Intrasformational solution process: Stockdale, 2884.
Isthmian links: Willis, 3334.
Lime-secreting algae: Hows, 1350.
Lowering of playas by definition: Blackwelder, 286.
Magna from subsidence: DeLury, 740.
Marine limestones, formation: Field, 256.
Metallogenesis and crustal theory: DeLury, 743.
Mid-Continent folding: Clark, 541.
Mobile belts of the earth: Bucher, 372.
 Morphological significance of turbulence in water in streams: Leithy, 1791.
Movements in earth's crust: DeLury, 741.
Origin of limestone caverns: Swinnerton, 2839.
Orogenic overthrusting in desert ranges: Keyes, 1032.
Overthrusting and understhrough discrimi­ nated: Lovering, 1578.
Pebble wear on Jarvis Island beach: Went­ worth, 3249.
Pennsacola shelf line deformation: Leverett, 1813.
Permeability, measurement and value: Nevins, 2173.
Planes of lateral corrosion: Johnson, 1456.
Porosity, vectoral permeability, and resistance to erosion: Landon, 1740.
Principles of structural geology: Nevins, 2172.
Problems of physical geology: Dutton, 802.
Physical geology (general)—Continued.
Radioactivity: Willis, 3332.
Rain-wash erosion in humid regions: Lawson, 1777.
Rates of wear of common minerals: Cozzens, 633.
Rillensteine: Landerlilk, 1770.
Ripple mark: Kindle, 1649.
Rock planes of arid regions: Johnson, 1465.
Sea-bottom samples, Cabot Strait earthquake zone: Kindle, 1640.
Sediment distribution on continental shelves: Shepard, 2743.
Sediments, of continental shelves: Shepard, 2746.
reworked by running water: Thiel, 2992.
Seismology and structural geology: Thorn, 3000.
South Dakota, Harney Peak granite, inclusions and foliation: Balk, 123.
Spontaneous rock expansion: Bain, 108.
Stalactites, growth: Richards, 2480, 2481.
rate of formation: Ellis, 841.
...and stalagmites, growth: Ver Steeg, 3154.
Stalagmites, growth: Edwards, 823; Ver Steeg, 3154.
Stream work: Rubey, 2558.
Strike and dip determination: Hubbert, 1365.
Structural features of Cordilleran province: King, 1655.
Stylolites: Stockdale, 2884.
Subsidence of salt domes: Sellards, 2713.
Syngenetic nodules in Cretaceous shales: Roy, 2553.
Thrusting of younger rocks on to older ones: Billings, 254.
Tilting in North America: Gutenberg, 1167.
Transportation of marine sediments: Raymond, 2428.
Travertine-forming organism: Howe, 1249, 1350.
Volume, shape, and roundness of rock particles: Wadell, 3173.
Wind-rounded pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2669.

Physiographic geology (general). For areal see names of States. See also Drainage changes.
Alluvial fan of Potomac River: Campbell, 444.
Appalachian drainage: Johnson, 1459.
Appalachian geomorphic evolution: Johnson, 1455, 1457.
Appalachian Highlands: Billings, 285.
Appalachian peninsulas: Ver Steeg, 3181.
Appalachians, older: Wright, 1407.
Available relief and profile of land form: Glock, 1073.
Baer's law, significance: Russell, 2583.
Bartlett, Trough: Taber 2948, 2949.
Basin Range types: Davis, 712.
Basin range: Keys, 1627.
Berm: Bascom, 169.
Bluffs: Lee, 1752.
Chaparral: Fenton, 866.
Climatic boundary: Russell, 2382.
Coastal terraces, correlation: Flint, 939.
Physiographic geology (general)—Continued.

Structural features of Cordilleran province: King, 1659.
Submarine valleys, landslide modifications: Shepard, 2745.
Surfaces of the earth: Bowie, 205.
Taconian orogeny: Schuchert, 2673.
Topographic features attributed to glacial erosion: Belknap, 198.
Tundra climate land forms: Russell, 2581.
United States, physical divisions: Fenneman, 887.
Western United States: Fenneman, 888.
Pioche district, Nevada: Westgate, 3260.

Pisces.

Arthrodira, Devonian, Michigan: Case, 477.
Dinichthys: Heintz, 1248; reconstruction: Heintz, 1247.
Greenland, eastern, Devonian: Heintz, 1249.
Triassic: Stensio, 2847.
Upper Devonian: Stensio, 2846.
Lagodon, Miocene, Maryland: Berry, 228.
Paleoniscid brain, Iowa: Moodie, 2121.
Permian: Branson, 325.
Triassic, western interior: Branson, 326.
Utah, Jefferson formation: Branson, 325.
Wyoming, Devonian, Bear Tooth Butte: Bryant, 368.
Xiphactinus, Texas, Cretaceous: Stovall, 2911.

Pitchblende, Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake-Coppermine River area: Kidd, 1632; Spence, 2816.
Placers, California, southern: Sampson, 2601.
Placoderm, Greenland, Upper Devonian: Stensio, 2846.
Plains, desert: Blackwelder, 260.
Planetary deformation of earth: Dennis, 747.
Plants, fossil. See Paleobotany.
Pleistocene. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.
Pliocene. See Tertiary.
Polarity in magnetite: Walker, 3186.
Polyzoa. See Bryozoa.
Popular and elementary geology.
Biography of Mother Earth: Williams, 3318.
The earth: Reeds, 2444.
Earth and its life: Moodie, 2121.
Fossils: Lull, 1887.
Grand Canyon region: McKee, 1934.
Laurasia: McKee, 1934.
Story of a billion years: Hotchkiss, 1338.

Portland cement. See Cement materials.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.

Arizona, Oatman and Katherine districts: Lauen, 1773.
British Columbia, Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.
Peace River Valley: Williams, 3325.
Canadian Shield: Young, 3426; investigations 1892 to 1932: Young, 3425.
Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.
Climax district: Butler, 407.
Sawatch Range: Stark, 2834.
Delaware, Coatsville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
Idaho, Cassia County, eastern: Anderson, 52.
southeastern: Wright, 3418.
Massachusetts, Boston area: LaForge, 1718.
Montreal, New York, Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 3401.
Montana, Algongian formations: Clapp, 518.
Argenta area: Shenon, 2736.
Nevada: Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
Newfoundland, Conception Bay region: Hayes, 1228.
New York, Newcomb quadrangle: Balk, 124.
Ticonderoga area: Swinnerton, 2941.
North Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
Rankin Inlet area: Weeks, 3228.
Ohio: Hubbard, 1362.
Ontario, Bannockburn gold area: Rickaby, 2492.
Bigstone Bay area, Lake of the Woods, Kenora: Saffel, 2920.
Fort William and Port Arthur, and Thunder Cape areas: Tantrum, 2957.
Geneva Lake: Tuck, 3075.
German-Currie area, District of Cochrane: Laird, 1727.
Goudreau and Michipicoten areas: Moore, 2131.
Groundhog-Kamiskotia area, District of Cochrane: Graham, 1109.
Heron Bay area, District of Thunder Bay: Thomson, 3021.
Kowash-Ogoki gold area: Kindale, 1548.
Malsonville township, intrusions: Derry, 749.
Mina-Sydney Lake area, Kenora: Derry, 750.
Nickel field, southwest part: Moore, 2129.
Obong Lake area: Graham, 1108.
Picke Lake-Crow River area: Hurst, 1309.
Shoal Lake area, Kenora: Greer, 1121.
Shonia Lake area, Kenora: Laird, 1728.
Sturgeon Lake area: Graha, 1107.
Swasee area: Furse, 1309. m
Three Duck Lakes area: Laird, 1728.
Tyrrell-Knight area: Graham, 1110.
Ontario-Manitoba boundary: Derry, 751.
Pre-Cambrian—Continued.
Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.
Costeville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 168.
Quebec, Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
Cadillac area: Bell, 207.
Cléricy-Joannes area: Bell, 208.
early sedimentary series: Tolman, 3044.
Gaboury-Blondeau townships area: Retty, 2469.
Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
Lake Otaboning map area, Témiscamingue County: Retty, 2470.
north shore, Escoumains to Forestville: Faessler, 869; Forestville to Betsiamites: Faessler, 870.
Quebec, Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
Clericy-Joannes area: Bell, 208.
early sedimentary series: Tolman, 3044.
Gaboury-Blondeau townships area: Retty, 2469.
Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
Lake Otaboning map area, Témiscamingue County: Retty, 2470.
north shore, Escoumains to Forestville: Faessler, 869; Forestville to Betsiamites: Faessler, 870.
Opemiska area: Tolman, 3041.
Rouyn-Harricanaw region: Cooke, 608.
Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
Thetford area: Cooke, 607.
Warie-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy townships: Gill, 1053.
Saskatchewan, Pelican Narrows area: Satterly, 2627.
South Carolina, Gaffney-Kings Mountain quadrangles: Keith, 1519.
Vermont, East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.
Virginia, Appalachian metamorphic belt: Jonas, 1491.
Blue Ridge: Stose, 2903.
kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.
Ranouke area: Woodward, 3402.
Wisconsin, Baraboo district: Stark, 2833.
bruned pre-Cambrian: Thwaites, 3029.
minerals of igneous rocks: Wang, 3193.
Premonitory formations: Washburne, 3214.
Primates. See Mammalia.
Proboscidea, evolution: Osborn, 2248.
Protozoa. See also Foraminifera; Invertebrates (general).
California, Kreyenhagen shales, silicoflagellates: Hanna, 1188.
Fusulinidae, distribution: Berry, 245.
Primitive fusulinids, Mid-Continent region: Skinner, 2777.
Texas, Permian fusulinids: Dunbar, 788.
Wedekindia: Dunbar, 787.
Pseudomorphs.
Galeta replacing Pennsylvanian rootlet, La Salle County: Allen, 42.
Puerian series, Cretaceous age: Keyes, 1622.
Pulspstone, West Virginia: Smith, 2755.
Pyrroclastic rocks, classification and terminology: Wentworth, 3254.
Pyroxenes, triclinic manganiferous: Sundius, 2923.
Quakertown-Doylestown district, Pennsylvania-New Jersey: Bascom, 168.
Quartz, forms: Van Arringe, 3111.
Quaternary. See also Glacial geology; Paleontology, Quaternary.
Alaska, Fairbanks, Pleistocene deposits: Wilkerson, 3306.
Arizona, Navajo country: Reagan, 2456.
Quaternary—Continued.
Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3209.
Bermuda: Sayles, 2632.
California, Elkh Hills: Woodring, 3396.
Los Angeles: Soper, 2908.
Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.
San Pedro Hills: Woodring, 3395.
Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County: Branner, 333.
Colorado, San Juan Mountains: Atwood, 91.
Correlation of glacial chronology and Pleistocene terraces: Cooke, 600.
Delaware, Costeville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
Florida, Flagler Beach: Connery, 590.
Kansas, Wallace County: Elias, 835.
Kentucky: Roberts, 2094.
Mexico, Pleistocene coral limestone: Wittlich, 3373.
Minnesota: Leverett, 1816.
New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
Oklahoma, Frederick, Tillman County, Pleistocene: Sellards, 2777.
Oregon, Dalles region: Piper, 2350.
Pennsylvania, Costeville-West Chester quadrangle: Bascom, 170.
Porto Rico, Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
Subdivisions: Girmonsky, 1056.
Texas, Coastal Plain west of Brazos River: Deusen, 753.
Rio Grande region: Trowbridge, 3070.
Utah, Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles: Gilbey, 1069.
Quebec.
Borings: Maddox, 1956.
Bureau of Mines: Dresser, 775.
Geophysical investigations, 1930: Gilchrist, 1046.
Gravity anomalies, Gaspé Peninsula: Alcock, 22.
Areas described.
Bell River headwaters area: Bell, 211.
Bonnecamp map area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1494.
Cadillac area: Bell, 207.
Cléricy-Joannes area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties: Bell, 208.
Gaboury-Blondeau townships area: Retty, 2469.
Gaspé Peninsula: Parks, 2283.
Granada gold mine, Rouyn Township: Hawley, 1225.
Lake Aymer region, Eastern Townships: Burton, 450.
Lake Otaboning map area, Témiscamingue County: Retty, 2470.
Lesseps area, Gaspé Peninsula: Jones, 1403.
Mingan Islands: Trenchoefi, 3091.
North shore, Escoumains to Forestville: Faessler, 969; Forestville to Betsiamites: Faessler, 870.
Opemiska area: Moehlin, 2105; Tolman, 3041.
Rouyn-Harricanaw region: Cooke, 608.
Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
Thetford area: Cooke, 607.
Warie-Ackerman-Montgomery property, Duprat and Dufresnoy townships: Gill, 1053.
Quebec—Continued.

**Economic geology.**

Amulet mine: Cooke, 603.
Asbestos deposits, Thetford area: Cooke, 610.
Bell, Desmeloizes Township: Bell, 211.
Eustis copper mine, Eastern townships: Goodwin, 1092.
Pascals and Louviciot townships, Abitibi district: Bell, 212.
and copper deposits, Abitibi County: Hawley, 1222.
Granada gold mine, Eouyn Township: Hawley, 1225; Robinson, 2508.
Ilemenite deposits, St. Urbain: Alcock, 20.
Mining operations, 1929-31: Dufresne, 783-785.
Molybdenite deposits, LaCorne Township, Abitibi County: Hawley, 1223.
Natural gas, St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
Recent mining developments, southern Quebec: Fairbairn, 871.
Road gravels: Picher, 2339.
Siscoe gold deposit: Hawley, 1224.
Venus gold mine: Abitibi County: Bell, 209.
Waite-Ackerman-Montgomery ore deposit: Peale, 2301.

**Historical geology.**

Cambrian, southern Quebec: Clark, 542.
Canadian Pacific Railway tunnel: Graham, 1111.
Chaleur series, Port Daniel: Northrop, 2223.
Devonian and Silurian, Gaspé Peninsula: Alcock, 18.
Dubuisson sheet, Abitibi County, map: James, 1410.
Opasatika sheet, Témiscamingue County, geologic map: Cooke, 601.
Ozemiskia series: Tolman, 3042.
Ordovician, thickness of formations: Maddox, 1835.
Phillipsburg series, southern Quebec: McGregor, 1924.
Piedmont sheet, Abitibi County, map: James, 1409.
Pre-Cambrian sedimentary series: Tolman, 3044.
Rouyn-Harricancan area, Abitibi and Témiscamingue Counties: Can. G. S., 455.
St. Lawrence lowland: Parks, 2282.
Taconic orogeny, Matapedia Valley: Crickmay, 645.

**Mineralogy.**

Apatite: Alboni, 33.
Chromites: Poitevin, 2737.
Fibrous brucite: Berman, 226.

**Paleontology.**

Percé area: Kindle, 1635.
Psilophyton princeps, Gaspé: Lang, 1759.

**Petroleum.**

Amulet mine: Cooke, 603.
Caldwell quartzites, Thetford district: Cooke, 604.

Quebec—Continued.

**Petroleum—Continued.**

Heavy minerals in Ordovician sandstones: Fraser, 978.
Ozemiska granitic intrusive: Tolman, 3045.

**Physiographic geology.**

St. Lawrence submarine trough: Shepard, 2741.
St. Maurice Valley, drainage changes: Crosby, 604.

Quicksilver.

Arkansas, Pike County: Sohlberg, 2805.

**Radioactivity:**

Willis, 3332; and geologic time: Holmes, 1324.

Radium: Adams, 4. See also Carnotite.

Canada: Ellisworth, 849.
in Hawaiian lavas: Piggot, 2342.
in rocks: Piggot, 2341, 2343.
Northwest Territory, pitchblende ore, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2817.
and silver, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2815.
Ontario, Wilberforce: Spence, 2812.

Ray-filer for photographer: Blackwelder, 259.
Relief maps.

California: Sedelmeyer, 2708.

Ramparts.

Iowa, rampart building around lakes: Stookey, 2800.

Rankin Inlet area, Northwest Territories: Weeks, 3229.

Rare earths.

Canada: Ellisworth, 849.

Reptilia.

Alberta, lizard, Belly River formation: Gilmore, 1063.
Alligator prenasalis, osteology: Mook, 2126.
Allagnosuchus, Oligocene, South Dakota: Patterson, 2293.
Anosteirid, Uinta Eocene, Utah: Clark, 539.
Crocodyile, Leidyosuchus, Saskatchewan: Sternberg, 2858.
Upper Cretaceous, New Mexico: Wiman, 3355.

Diadectes: Romer, 2637.
Dinosaur, Peabody Museum: Anon., 3448.
Dinosaur egg shell fragments, Montana: Jepson, 1420.
Dinosaur tracks, Peace River, British Columbia: Sternberg, 2855.
Dinosaurs, hunting: Sternberg, 2853.
Diplodocus: Gilmore, 1064.
Leidyosuchus canadensis, belly River formation: Sternberg, 2857.
Mossasaur, Tamaulipas, Mexico: Mullerried, 2152.
New Jersey, crocodilian remains, Hornerstown marls: Mook, 2125.
Oligocene vertebrates, Uinta Mountains: Peter son, 2332.
Paraurobolus tubicen, Cretaceous, New Mexico: Wiman, 3355.
INDEX

Reptilia—Continued.
Phytosaur, armor, Texas: Case, 482.
Phytosaurs, life models of heads: Case, 478.
Plesiosaurs, fresh-water: Russell, 2571.
Tertiary alligators: Barbour, 142.
Texas, dinosaurs: Case, 483.
Theropod dinosaurs, Belly River formation, Alberta: Sternberg, 2858.
Trachodont dinosaurs, Belly River formation, Alberta: Parks, 2218.
Triassic, Arizona and New Mexico: Mehl, 2037.
Troodont, Lance formation, Wyoming: Gilmore, 1060.
Utah, turtle, Duchesne Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Clark, 538.

Restorations. See also Paleontology.
Amphibia: Kindle, 1644.
Dinichthys: Heintz, 1247.
Eporeodon socialis: Thorpe, 3027.
Horse: Riggs, 2497.
Merycoidodon gracilis: Matthew, 2019.
Phenacoelus typus: Peterson, 2326.
Stegosaurus: Brown, 348.

Retrogressive metamorphism and phyllonitization: Knopf, 1694.
Rift valleys, geomorphic aspects: Johnson, 1454.
Rillensteine: Laudermilk, 1770.
Ripple mark: Kindle, 1648.
Canada, Ottawa Valley: Wilson, 3349.
Ontario, Perth, Lanark County: Wilson, 3348.
Texas, Hood County: Scott, 2699.
River capture. See Stream capture.
River deflection: Fairchild, 881.
Rivers.
Alluvial islands, origin and effect on stream regimen: Rubey, 2690.
Appalachian rivers, evolution: Johnson, 1455.
Colorado River, delta: Sykes, 2943.
physiographic history: Blackwelder, 264.
Earth rotation and river erosion: Fairchild, 880.
Illinois River, channel equilibrium: Rubey, 2559.
Mississippi River: Elliott, 840.
bibliography: Haferkorn, 1175.
Road materials
Prince Edward Island: Picher, 2338.
Quebec: Picher, 2338.
Rocks. See Igneous and volcanic rocks; Sedimentary rocks.
Rock fans of arid regions: Johnson, 1460.
Rock slides. See Landslides.
St. Kitts.

Saint Peter group, Minnesota: Sardeson, 2626.
Salt domes. See Salt domes.
Salt.
New Brunswick: Norman, 2229.
New York: Hartnagel, 1219.
occurrence in pre-Cambrian rocks at Edwards: Brown, 362.
Salt domes.
Arkansas, Smackover, Union County: Spooner, 2821.
Cap-rock petrography: Brown, 354.
Distribution in depth: Rosaire, 2530.
Effect on accumulation of petroleum: Barton, 158.
Gulf Coastal Plain, geophysical investigations: Schmidt, 2661.
Louisiana, Iberia Parish: Howe, 1347.
Origin, Gulf Coastal Plain: DeGolyer, 728.
Subsidence: Sellards, 2713.
Texas, Barbers Hill salt dome: Judson, 1503.
Boggy Creek salt dome: McElhan, 1948.
Clay Creek dome, Washington County: Heath, 1333; Lahee, 1721, 1722; cap rock: Goldman, 1076.
and Louisiana: Clapp, 522.
United States: Hanna, 1185.
Salvador.

San Miguel, eruption, February, 1929: Farmer, 917.
Volcanoes Izalco and San Miguel: Sapper, 2619.
Sand. See also Glass sand; Molding sand; Silica.
Coastal sands of eastern United States: MacCarthy, 1900.
Collecting sands: Whitnall, 3285.
South Dakota, sand and gravel deposits, Potter and Faulk Counties: Rothrock, 2552.
Sampling incoherent sands for porosity determinations: Fraser, 979.
Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic.
Saratoga area, New York: Colony, 584.
Saskatchewan.
Areas described.
Pelican Narrows area: Satterly, 2627.

Economic geology.
Clay deposits, Willowbunch area: McLearn, 1399.
White clays: Hamelin, 1183.

Historical geology.
Borings: Wickenden, 3297.
Interglacial deposits, southern Saskatchewan: Wickenden, 3292.
Montana sedimentation: Williams, 3327.

Mineralogy.
Springwater meteorite: Nininger, 2205.

Paleontology.
Crocodile, Leidyosuchus: Sternberg, 2588.
Equisetum, Lance formation: Berry, 229.
Foraminifera, Cretaceous: Wickenden, 3296.
Interglacial pulmonate mollusk: Mozley, 2160.
Mollusca, nonmarine: Russell, 2577.

Physiographic geology.
Driftless area, southern Saskatchewan: Wickenden, 3292.
Moraines and glacial lakes: Johnston, 1478.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

**Saskatchewan Continued.**

**Underground water.**

- Darmody-Riverhurst area: Maddox, 1957.
- Moose Jaw, ground-water resources: Johnston, 1979.
- Sea level, mean, determination: Mariner, 1974.

**Secondary enrichment.** See Ore deposits, origin.

**Sedimentary rocks.** See also Petrology.

- Dakota stage: Tester, 1956.
- Examination of fragmental rocks: Tickell, 1957.
- Feldspar in beach sand: Martens, 1957.
- Grain relations: Cooke, 1957.
- Insoluble residues of Hunton and Viola limestones, Kansas: Ockerman, 1958.
- Kentucky, insoluble residues of Mississippian limestones: Martin, 1958.
- Mechanical analysis of fine-grained sediments: Krumbein, 1955.
- Minerals from Virginia, Coastal Plain terrace formations: Gunnell, 1957.
- Monterey shale: Reed, 1957.
- Ordovician sandstones, Arkansas, textural features: Giles, 1957.
- Quebec and Ontario, heavy minerals: Fraser, 1958.

**Percentage representation of heavy mineral frequencies:** Dryden, 1959.

**Sedimentary rocks—Continued.**

- Pierre sedimentation, Canada: Williams, 1956.
- Petrography and petrology: Grout, 1956.
- Petrological and paleontological relations in subsurface stratigraphy: Bulman, 1957.
- Pre-Cambrian and Paleozoic rocks of Baraboo Range, heavy minerals of: Becker, 1957.
- Sampling incoherent sands for porosity determinations: Fraser, 1957.
- Simpson group, Oklahoma: Decker, 1957.
- Triassic in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: Roth, 1959.

**Sedimentation.** See also Conglomerate; Erosion; Sedimentary rocks.

- Biochemical agencies: Thiel, 1959.
- British Columbia, varved clays, Tide Lakes: Hanson, 1959.
- California, Channel Islands region: Trask, 1959.
- Compaction of sediments: Trask, 1959.
- Davis Strait sediments: Trask, 1959.
- Ground water investigations: Piper, 1959.
- Ice jams in sub-Arctic rivers: Wentworth, 1959.
- Meadow sod under beaches: Richards, 1959.
- Mechanical analysis, principles and methods, history of: Krumbein, 1959.
INDEX

Sedimentation—Continued.
Mechanical composition in graphic form: Wentworth, 3251.
Microbiology and marine limestone: Field, 925.
Microorganisms, rôle in sediments: Thiel, 2903.
Mississippi River: Elliott, 840.
Moissanite in sediments: Edelmann, 819.
Ohio, variation series of beach sands, Cedar Point: Pettijohn, 2334.
Oolite, origin: Davidson, 698.
Organic matter in recent sediments: Trask, 3057.
Organic structures in sediments: Gallagher, 1019.
Pacific Island sediments: Wentworth, 3247.
Physics, application: Van Orstrand, 3131.
Recent marine sediments: Trask, 3062.
Rivers, sedimentary characteristics: Straub, 2917.
Rock bottom areas in Massachusetts Bay, origin: Hough, 1339.
Sea-bottom samples, Cabot Strait earthquake zone: Kindle, 1640.
Sediments, of continental shelves: Shepard, 2749.
reworked by running water: Thiel, 2992.
Silt studies: Bryan, 362.
Source of Long Island and New Jersey beach sands: Colony, 585.
Transportation of marine sediments: Raymond, 2428.
Travertine-forming organism: Howe, 1349.
Treatise on: Twenhofel, 3092.
Varved sediments: Antevs, 64, 69.
Sedimentation as a record of environment: Fenton, 897.
Seismic methods applied to submarine geology: DeGolyer, 730.
Seismology. See also Earthquakes.
Surface waves generated by earthquakes: Luet, 1788.
Tilt compensation seismometer: McComb, 1905.
Vertical seismograph: Benioff, 214.
Shale.
Georgia: Smith, 2793.
Pennsylvania, southwestern: Leighton, 1702.
Prince Edward Island: Fréchette, 985.
Shoal Lake area, Kenora, Ontario: Greer, 1121.
Shonkin Lake area, Kanata, Ontario: Laird, 1726.
Shonkin Sag laccolith, differentiation: Gaborne, 2254.
Sedimentation as a record of environment: Fenton, 897.
Seismic methods applied to submarine geology: DeGolyer, 730.
Seismology. See also Earthquakes.
Advisory committee on seismology, report: Day, 716, 719.
Bibliography: Hodgson, 1300.
Calculation of motion of ground from seismograms: Wilson, 3343.
Comparative seismology studies: Willis, 3333.
Comparative studies of earthquake habits: Willis, 3331.
Determination of earthquake epicenters: Hodgson, 1308.
Discontinuities in mantle of earth: Gutenberg, 1164.
Dispersion in first preliminary seismic waves: Sommer, 3808.
Earthquake forces on dams: Morris, 2148.
Earthquake waves, origin: Reid, 2438.
Epicenter determinations: Neumann, 2170.
Horizontal pendulum, wire or ribbon suspension: Romberg, 2539.
Library of seismology: Hodgson, 1305.
Morrel intensity scale, modified: Wood, 3389.
Microseisms: Gutenberg, 1163.
Ocean basins and seismology: Heck, 1241.
Recent developments: Heck, 1237.
Recording earthquake motions: Heck, 1239.
Seismographic methods of determining crustal structure: Gutenberg, 1168.
Silver.
Alaska, Kantishna district: Moffitt, 2107.
Arizona, Oatman and Katherine districts: Lau-
ser, 1773.
Ruby: Warren, 3206.
British Columbia, Snowflake mine: Gunning, 1154.
Canada, Northwest Territories: Kidd, 1631.
radium and silver, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2918.
Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 3206.
minerals, polished surfaces, effect of light on:
Stephens, 2851.
Montana, Flathead mine: Shenon, 2737.
Nevada, Austin ores: Merritt, 2059.
Goldsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
Ohio, Cuyahoga Valley: Westgate, 3260.
Northwest Territories, Great Bear Lake: Spence, 2816.
Ontario, Fort William and Port Arthur, and
Thunder Cape areas: Tanton, 2957.
Erosion: Miller, 2086.
Kansas: Moore, 2136.
North Carolina, eastern: Cobb, 657.
Wisconsin, Green County: Whitson, 3288.
Pierce County: Whitson, 3289.
South Dakota.
State geologist, report: Rothrock, 2546, 2547,
2551.
Areas described.
Cadesa antilda, Fall River County: Roth-
rock, 2548.
Isabel-Firesteel coal area: Searight, 2708.
Economic geology.
Chalk, eastern South Dakota: Rothrock, 2550.
Coal, Isabel-Firesteel area: Searight, 2705.
Gold, Black Hills: O'Hara, 2229.
Homestake mine, Black Hills: McLaughlin, 1937.
Pegmatite minerals, Black Hills: Johnson, 1448
Sand and gravel deposits, Potter and Faulk
Counties: Rothrock, 2552.
Historical geology.
Chilson antilda: Rothrock, 2549.
Geologic map: Kirby, 1694.
Microfossilsiferous Cretaceous section: Cus-
man, 679.
Mineralogy.
Cesium biotite, Custer County: Hess, 1233.
Pegmatite minerals, Black Hills: Johnson, 1448.
Palaeontology.
Alligator prenasals, osteology: Mook, 2126.
Allognathosuchus, Oligocene: Patterson, 2233.
Black Hills Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras:
Mcintosh, 1926.
Hoplopheneus, Battle Creek Canyon: Wood, 3990.
Meschippus barbouri, White River formation:
Schlaikjer, 2690.
Miocene Carnivora: Loomis, 1896.
Pinoxylon dakotense, Black Hills: Read, 2434.
Tertiary alligators: Barbour, 142.
Petrology.
Contact metamorphism by lithium pegmatite
Physical geology.
Harney Peak granite, Black Hills, Inclusion
and foliation: Balk, 123.
Black Hills, isostasy: Lawson, 1775.
Spalerite, multiple twins: Palache, 2271.
Spodumene: Blank, 273.
Spongiae.
Cliona, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Fenton, 908.
Iowa, boring sponges: Fenton, 907.
Texas, Wise County: King, 1660.
Spontaneous rock expansion: Bain, 106.
Sprints. See also Underground water.
Costa Rica, mineral and warm springs: Schan-
felberger, 2652.
Stalactites, growth: Richards, 2480, 2481; rate of
formation: Ellis, 841.
Stalactites and stalagmites, growth: Ver Steeg, 3154.
Stratigraphic geology. See Historical geology.
Stream capture.
North Carolina, western: Norburn, 2219.
Streams, deflection due to earth's rotation: Glock, 1075.
Streams and their significance: Johnson, 1464.
Strike and dip, graphic solution: Nettleton, 2168.
Stromatoporoid reefs, Chicago region: Fenton, 896.
Petoskey, Michigan: Fenton, 913.
Structural geology. See Physical geology.
Structural materials. See Building stone; clay; etc.
Study and teaching. See Educational.
Stylolites: Stockdale, 2884.
Submarine geology: Bigelow, 252.
Submarine gorge, origin: Anon., 3452.
Subsidence. See Changes of level.
Subterranean water. See Underground water.
Sulphur.
Louisiana, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.
Mexico: Barrera, 148.
Texas, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.
Sumpter quadrangle, Oregon: Hewett, 1267.
Surveys. See also History.
Alabama, report of progress, 1929-30: Jones, 1501.
Arkansas, report of State geologist: Brannan, 318.
California, report of geologic branch: Jenkins, 1413.
Colorado: Butler, 406.
Illinois, administrative report of State geologist, 1930-31: Jillson, 1433.
Louisiana, report of division of minerals: Shaw, 2733.
Missouri, report of State geologist: Buehler, 379.
South Dakota, State geologist, report: Rothrock, 2546, 2547; biennial report: Rothrock, 2551.
State and national geological surveys: Leighton, 1795.
Texas, Geological Survey activities: Sellards, 2716.
Annual report 1931: Mendenhall, 2949; 1932: Mendenhall, 2951.
Wisconsin, 15th, 16th, and 17th biennial reports, 1924-26, 1925-26, and 1928-30: Wis. G. S., 3367, 3368, 3369.
Tables of formations. See Geologic formations, tables.
Taconian orogeny: Schuchert, 2673.
Taconic quadrangle, Massachusetts, Vermont, New York: Prindle, 2461.
Technique—Continued.

Quantitative microscopic analysis: Thomson, 3015.
Ray-filter for photographer: Blackwelder, 259.
Refractive index liquids: Rogers, 2522.
Rock sampling for chemical analysis: Grout, 1158.
Sampling heavy minerals device: Otto, 2259.
Incoherent sands for porosity determinations: Fraser, 979.
minerals in polished sections: Haycock, 1227.
Selective stains in paleontology: Henbest, 1251.
Selective stains in paleontology: Henbest, 1251.
Shapometer for measuring pebbles: Tester, 2982.
Burns oxide, etching reagent for iron ores: Hickok, 1270.
Strike and dip, graphic solution: Nettleton, 2166.
Washing sediments: Stow, 2913.
Tennessee.

Areas described.
Hardin County: Jewell, 1422.
North-central Tennessee: Piper, 2349.
Economic geology.
Brown iron ores, western Highland Rim: Bord, 286.
Natural gas in Cincinnati arch region: Bailey, 105.
Phosphate deposits: Mansfield, 1964; Smith, 2704.
Fyrite in Holston marble: Hall, 1181.
Structure of marble deposits: Prouty, 2404.
Zine ores, Mascot district: Ulrich, 3099.

Historical geology.
Devonian, middle, Tennessee Basin: Peoples, 2308.
Central Basin: Basser, 176.
Middle Tennessee, subsurface stratigraphy: Bailey, 104.
Wells Creek Basin: Bucher, 374.

Paleontology.
Foraminifers: Cushman, 675.
Opercula, Knox dolomite: Oder, 2228.

Physical geology.
Caves: Pohl, 2370.
Underground water.
Memphis, artesian water: Wells, 3243.
North-central Tennessee: Piper, 2349.

Terraces. See also Beaches; Changes of level:
Glacial lakes; Shore lines; Shore lines (abandoned).
Coastal terraces, southeastern State: Cooke, 599.
Connecticut Valley: Flint, 942, 943.
Florida, Pensacola terrace: Leverett, 1814.
General: Johnson, 1461.
Massachusetts, central, kame terraces: Brown, 355.
Pensacola shore line deformation: Leverett, 1813.
Pensacola terrace, eastern Gulf coastal States:
Leverett, 1815.

Terrestrial magnetism, advances: Anon., 3451.

Tertiary. See also Paleontology, Tertiary.
Alaska Lituya Bay: Mertie, 2063.
Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.
Yukatanga, Katalla, and Nichawak districts:
Taliaferro, 2554.
Alberta: Russell, 2576.
Spring Coulee well: Yarwood, 3424.
Arizona, marine Tertiary: Wilson, 3341.
Navajo country: Reagan, 2436.
Oatman and Katherine districts: Lausen, 1773.
Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3259.
British Columbia, Clearwater River and Fog
horncreek, area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.
Lightning Peak area, Onoyoos district:
Cairnes, 427.
California, central valley region: Stalder, 2368.
Coast Ranges: Clark, 523.
Colorado Desert, marine deposits: Woodring, 3308.
Elk Hills: Woodring, 3398.
Kent Basin, Borophagus litoralisis locality:
Barbat, 139.
Kreyenhagen shale: Jenkins, 1414.
Los Angeles: Soper, 2908.
Modoc Lava-bed quadrangle: Powers, 2383.
Pilocene, Santa Maria district: Porter, 2376.
San Jacinto quadrangle south of San Gorgonio:
Pass: Fraser, 976.
San Joaquin Valley, McLure shale: Henny, 1239.
San Pedro Hills: Woodring, 3395.
Santa Cruz Island, Santa Barbara County:
Bremner, 333; Rand, 2417.
Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County:
Hoots, 1331.
Santa Ynez Range, Eocene: Woodring, 3394.
Sierra Blanca limestone, Santa Barbara
County: Keenan, 1617.
Vaqueos period, geologic history: Loel, 1843.
Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 338.
Correlation: Carpenter, 473.
Cuba: Lewis, 1823.
Santiago area: Taber, 2947.
Florida, Miocene: Cushman, 682.
Idaho, Cassia County, eastern:
Kirkham, 1671.
John Day formation, age: Hodge, 1304.
Kansas, Wallace County: Elias, 835.
Kentucky: Roberts, 2504.
western: Roberts, 2502.
Lithology of selected fossiliferous sediments:
Howard, 1343.
Louisiana, east Hackberry salt dome, Cameron
Parish: Bauernschmidt, 185.
Iberia Parish: Howe, 1347.
Richland gas field: Gordon, 1099.
Sabine uplift region, Tertiary history: Moody,
2123.
INDEX

Tertiary—Continued.

Mexico, Amatlan-Tepetzintla, Veracruz: Gum­ming, 663.
Lower California: Flores, 945; southern part: Hisa­rumi, 1286; western coast: Santillán 2615.
northeastern: Tatum, 2904.
Vejasco-Mendez contact, Ebano field: Mor­gan, 2143.
Miocene volcanism: Gale, 1015.
Mississippi, Jackson gas field: Monroe, 2112.
Montana, Ashland coal field: Bass, 172.
Sheridan coal field, northward extension: Baker, 114.
Nevada, Fish Lake Valley and Cedar Mountain beds, correlation: Stirton, 2872.
Pioche district: Westgate, 3260.
New Mexico, Puerco and Torrejon formations, San Juan Basin: Dane, 693.
Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.
Oregon, Dalles region: Piper, 2350.
Deschutes River Basin: Stearns, 2838.
Kesting copper deposits: Gilluly, 1057.
Porto Rico, Fajardo district: Meyerhoff, 2070.
Tennessee, Memphis region: Wells, 3243.
Texas Continued.

Texas—Continued.

Economic geology.
Barbers Hill salt dome: Judson, 1503.
Baringer Hill pegmatite: Landes, 1747.
Barite: Baker, 117.
Big Lake oil field: Sellards, 2714.
Bobby Creek salt dome, Anderson and Chero­kee Counties: McLeian, 1948.
Bottom-hole pressures in East Texas oil field: Foran, 960.
Bryson oil field, Jack County: Bowen, 260.
Clay Creek salt dome: Lahee, 1722; cap rock: Goldman, 1076.
Clays: Potter, 2380.
Correlation of oil wells, north-central Texas: Johnson, 1469.
Disseminated oil, Corpus Christi area: Price, 2399.
Earth temperatures, north-central Texas: Barnes, 147.
East Texas oil field: Gugelmeyer, 1145; Hudnall, 1370; Lefors, 1820; McFarland, 1920; Minor, 2100; Moos, 2138; paleogeography and oil migration: Cheney, 510.
Eastern Texas: Dally, 689.
Electrical investigation of oil fields: Lager­hjelm, 1719.
Fuller's earth: Broughton, 346.
Gideon oil well, No. 3, Luling field, Caldwell County: Bracks, 361.
Graphite: Sellards, 2711.
Gregg County: Bredberg, 332.
High Island dome, Galveston County: Hal­bouvy, 1178.
Hobbs area, petroleum: Swindell, 2937.
Magnetic vectors: Jenny, 1419.
Mineral resources, Bastrop County: Anon., 3436.
Bell County: Anon., 3437.
Travis County: Sellards, 2710.
Williamson County: Sellards, 2712.
Natural gas, west Texas: Rettger, 2468.
Oil fields in igneous rocks in Coastal Plain: Sel­lards, 2726.
Oil and gas in Mirando and Pettus districts, Gulf Coastal area: Braces, 301.
Oil and sulphur development, salt dome region: Anon., 3438.
Oil fields, east Texas, position: Flummer, 2360.
Producing sands of east Texas: Dallas Pe­troleum Geologists, 688.
Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.
Refugio gas field, oil and water association: Maxwell, 2029.
Sabine uplift: Logan, 1846.
Salt dome areas, geophysical investigations: Schmidt, 2601.
Salt domes: Clapp, 522.
Salt-type structure, Wilbarger County: Hughes, 1376.
Shore lines determine location of oil and gas: Jones, 1498.
Southwest Texas, oil and gas development: Anon., 3439.
Texas—Continued.

**Economic geology**—Continued.


White Point gas and oil field, San Patricio County: Prats, 2398.

**Historical geology.**

Algonkian strata: Darton, 677.

Annona chalk: Thomas, 3006.

Base of Permian, north-central Texas: Roth, 2644.

Bend age strata in Sierra Diablo, Culberson County: Arief, 72.

Big Lake oil field: Dunbar, 790.

Cambrian algal reefs: Deen, 725.

Caliborne, Brazos River: Renick, 2464.

Concho divide: Cheney, 509.


Cretaceous chalks: Thomas, 3009.

Deport meteorite: Pulache, 2270.

Early Paleozoic seas: Sellards, 2715.

Eastern Texas: Decker, 724; Logan, 1846.

Edwards limestone, Balcones fault region: Jones, 1497.


Erratics and arkoses in Haymond formation: Baker, 118.

Frio clay; Bailey, 103; south Texas: Lahee, 1723.

General: Folger, 958.

Glass Mountains: King, 1661.

Hockley salt shaft, Harris County: Teas, 2972.

Interpretation of grain of Texas: Rettger, 2467.

Limestone reefs in Leonard and Hess formations, trans-Pecos Texas: King, 1658.

Lower Cretaceous, Tarrant County: Hawley, 1226.

Marathon district: King, 1653.

Mid-Continent area, southern: Lahee, 1726.

Pecan Gap creek, new localities: Spofford, 2809.

Pennsylvanian sedimentation: Plummer, 2356.

Permian limestone reefs, Van Horn region: King, 1656.

Pre-Cambrian of Llano uplift: Stenzel, 2848.

Pre-Carboniferous formations, Big Lake field: Sellards, 2725.

Marathon uplift: King, 1652.

Permian limestone reefs, Van Horn region: King, 1656.

Permian sands, petrographic characters: Lonaldale, 1862.

Phytosaur, armor: Case, 482.

Pennsylvanian, conodonts: Stauffer, 2835.

Ostracoda, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.

Sponge fauna, Wise County: King, 1660.

Triassic Stegocephalians and reptiles: Case, 480.

Trinity beds, land types of fossils: Wieland, 3305.

Dinosaurs: Case, 483.

Pennsylvanian, conodonts: Stauffer, 2836.

Ostracoda, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.

Sponge fauna, Wise County: King, 1660.

Phytosaur, armor: Case, 482.

Pennsylvanian, conodonts: Stauffer, 2836.

Ostracoda, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.

Sponge fauna, Wise County: King, 1660.

**Petrology.**

Anhydrite in Permian limestones, west Texas: Adams, 6.

Comanchean limestones, alteration: Hanna, 1194.

Diatomite: Plummer, 2365.

Pennsylvanian, conodonts: Stauffer, 2836.

Ostracoda, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.

Sponge fauna, Wise County: King, 1660.

Phytosaur, armor: Case, 482.

Pennsylvanian, conodonts: Stauffer, 2836.

Diatomite: Plummer, 2365.

**Economic geology**—Continued.

Woodbine sand, subsurface temperatures: Plummer, 2362.

Yeager clay: Gardner, 1027; south Texas: Finch, 298.

**Mineralogy.**

Baringer Hill pegmatite: Landes, 1747.

Fuller’s earths: Broughton, 346.

Potash minerals: Schaller, 2639, 2641.

**Paleontology.**

Ammobaculoides, Cretaceous, Webberville: Plummer, 2366.

Ammomoids, minute, upper Pennsylvanian: Plummer, 2361.

Barroisiceres: Reeside, 2450.

Bend group: Plummer, 2363.

Bettmeria, Scurry County: Case, 479.

Carboniferous Brachiopoda: Girty, 1067.

Comanchean echinoids: Adkins, 9.

Corals of Trinity group: Wells, 2344.

Cretaceous, ammonites: Adkins, 11.

fish: Stovall, 2911.

Foraminifera: Plummer, 2366.


**Historical geology.**

Continued.

Woodbine sand, subsurface temperatures: Plummer, 2362.

Yeager clay: Gardner, 1027; south Texas: Finch, 298.

Bunitina, Scurry County: Case, 479.

Carboniferous Brachiopoda: Girty, 1067.

Comanchean echinoids: Adkins, 9.

Corals of Trinity group: Wells, 2344.

Cretaceous, ammonites: Adkins, 11.

fish: Stovall, 2911.

Foraminifera: Plummer, 2366.


Gaudryinella: Plummer, 2365.

Glass Mountains: King, 1661.

Machaerodus catocopis, Pliocene, Hemphill County: Burt, 490.

Midway fauna: Gardner, 1026.

Ostracoda: Alexander, 29; Arroyo formation, Tom Green County: Coryell, 627.

Paleobotany, Eocene: Ball, 133.

Pennsylvanian, conodonts: Stauffer, 2836.

Ostracoda, Mineral Wells formation: Coryell, 626; Wayland shale: Coryell, 625.

Sponge fauna, Wise County: King, 1660.
Texas—Continued.

Petrology—Continued.

Spheres in Georgetown limestones: Thomas, 2002.

Physical geology.

Clay Creek dome, Washington County: Lahee, 1721.


Earth temperatures, north-central Texas: Barnes, 147.

Earthquake, August 16, 1931: Sellards, 2724.

Formative processes in concretions: Burt, 401.

Overthrusting in Solitario region: Sellards, 2723.

Palygorskite folding in trans-Pecos Texas: King, 1657.

Pennsylvanian conglomerates: Bay, 186.

Permo-Carboniferous orogeny: Van der Gucht, 3113-3115.

Ripple marks, west of Fort Worth: Scott, 2699.

Sandstone dikes near Rockwall: Kelsey, 1533.

Subsidence of salt domes: Sellards, 2713.

Valentine earthquake: Sellards, 2721.

Wortham-Mexia earthquake: Sellards, 2720.

Physiographic geology.

Eastward slope of Texas region: Hill, 1276.

Erratics and arkoses in Haymond formation: Baker, 118.

Lower Rio Grande Valley: Foscue, 964.

Natural regions: Johnson, 1468.

Sierra Madre fault zone extension: Hill, 1274.

Sierra Madre Oriente system, extension: Hill, 1277.

Structural features, west Texas: Bybee, 419.

Underground water.

Atascosa and Frio Counties: Lonsdale, 1863.

Oil field waters, north-central Texas: Barnes, 146.

Underground waters, northeast Texas: Plummer, 2302.

Textbooks. See also Educational.

Earth: Reeds, 2444.

Earth and its life: Cureton, 668.

Earth features: Hobbs, 1261.

Earth history: Snider, 2703.

Economic geology: Ries, 2495.

Elements of geology: Miller, 2090.

Foundations of geology: Lewis, 1823.

Gems and gem minerals: Kraus, 1704.

Geology: Emmons, 856.

Geology: Longwell, 1859.

Introduction to geology: Scott, 2704.

Manual of determinative mineralogy: Lewis, 1823.

Mineralogy: Dana, 691; Ford, 962.

Optical mineralogy: Winchell, 3357, 3358.

Outlines of historical geology: Schuchert, 2674.

Petrography of igneous rocks: Johannsen, 1443, 1447.

Petrography and petrology: Grout, 1136.

Physical science: Brownell, 360.

Structural geology, principles: Nevin, 2172.

Thermal waters. See also Underground water.

Virginia: Reeves, 2452.

Tin.

British Columbia, Snowflake mine: Gunning, 1154.

Manitoba, southeastern: Wright, 3418.

Titanium.

Ontario, titaniferous magnetite: Hurst, 1394.

Quebec, St. Urban, limonite deposits: Gillson, 1056.

Virginia: Stedtmann, 2842.

Tourmalines: Ward, 2302.

Trails.

Cambrian gastropods: Fenton, 901.

Travertine-forming organism: Howe, 1350.

Triassic. See also Paleontology, Triassic.

Alaska, Mount McKinley National Park: Capps, 460.

Alberta, Crownest district: MacKay, 1938.

Rocky Mountains, eastern ranges, Jasper Park: Allan, 37.

British Columbia, Buttle Lake area, Vancouver Island: Gunning, 1153.

Clearwater River and Foghorn Creek area, Kamloops district: Walker, 3180.

Peace River Valley: Williams, 2323.

Correlation: Mathews, 1923.

Greenland, east: Koeb, 1697.

Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: Roth, 2545.


Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1356.

Hawthorne and Tonopah quadrangles: Muller, 2159.

New Mexico, Sandoval County, western: Renick, 2463.


new area: Brown, 349.

Oklahoma, Beaver, Texas, and Cimarron Counties: Six, 2775.

Pennsylvania, Adams County: Stose, 2905.

Newark series: McLaughlin, 1936.

Quakertown-Doylestown district: Bascom, 185.

United States, eastern: Prouty, 2403.

Utah, Kaiparowits region: Gregory, 1124.


Virginia, kyanite belt: Jonas, 1490.

Yukon southern, marine Triassic: Cockfield, 255.

Trigonolidae: Creckmay, 644.

Trilobita. See also Crustacea.

Aglaspis major, Eau Claire limestone, Wisconsin: Graham, 1112.

Ampyx, Bromide formation, Oklahoma: Decker, 723.


Ditomopyge, Pennsylvanian, Kansas: Newell, 2178.

Elyx, Cambrian: Howell, 1357.

Kimmeridgian limestone, Missouri and Illinois: Bradley, 302.

Trinidad.

Paleontology.

Foraminifera, Upper Cretaceous: Cushman, 673.

Oligocene rudistid: Hodson, 1309.
Tungsten.
Nova Scotia: Messery, 2068.

Turtles. See Reptilia.

Ubehebe craters, Death Valley, California: Von Engeln, 3170.

Unconformities.
California, Cretaceous-Eocene contact north of Coalinga: Church, 517.
Michigan, middle Devonian: Newcombe, 2174.
New York, Hudson Valley: Schuchert, 2685.
Silicified shell fragments as an indication of unconformity: Howell, 1358.
Solution phenomena in basal Oneota dolomite, Minnesota: Graham, 1113.

Underground streams.
Indiana, Lost River at Wesley Chapel Gulf, Orange County: Malott, 1961.
Sinking Creek, Washington County: Bates, 183.

Underground water (general). For areal see names of States. See also Geysers; Mineral water; Springs; Thermal water.

Drainage wells: Lewis, 1827.
Equation for flow into artesian well: Thels, 2989.
Estimating ground-water supplies: Meinzer, 2042.
Fluctuations of water levels in wells: Cady, 426.
Ground water in determining geologic structure: Soper, 2807.
Index to analyses: Collins, 578.

Utah—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Pre-Mesozoic, central Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1904.
Thrust structure, central Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1902.
Unia, upper, formation: Peterson, 2333.

Mineralogy.
Ptolite: Schaller, 2642.
Spadaite, Gold Hill: Schaller, 2630.
Sulanite: Schempp, 2654.

Palaeontology.
Agriochoerids (Diplobunops), Uinta beds: Peterson, 2331.
Anosteirid, Uinta Eocene: Clark, 539.

Barroisiceras: Reeside, 2450.
Brazer formation, Brachiopoda: Gunnell, 1147
Diplocodocus: Gilmore, 1064.
Fishes of Jefferson formation: Branson, 326.
Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.

Mesonychids, Uinta beds: Peterson, 2330.
Middle Cambrian merostome crustacean: Resser, 2466.

Mollusca, Bear Lake and Utah Lake: Henderson, 1254.
Obolus johni, Middle Cambrian: Resser, 2466.
Oligocene vertebrates, Uinta Mountains: Peterson, 2332.
Teleodus, upper Uinta: Peterson, 2329.

Turtle, Duchesne Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Clark, 538.

Petrology.
Limestone of algal origin in Wasatch conglomerate: Earley, 810.

Physical geology.

Torrential floods, 1930: Utah, 3109.

Uinta Mountains, isostasy: Lawson, 1774.

Physiographic geology.

Wasatch Mountains: Earley, 811.

Underground water.

Escalante Valley: White, 3279.
Salt Lake City area: Leggette, 1790.

Valleys.
Glacial trough of continental shelves: Shepard, 2742.
Rift valleys, geomorphic aspects: Johnson, 1544.

Vegetation as indicator of geologic formations: Cuyler, 683.

Vermes. See also Invertebrates (general).


Vermont.

Areas described.
East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.

Grafton and Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
Springfield: Richardson, 2484.

Economic geology.

Cryosolite asbestos: Bain, 109; Keith, 1522.

Mineral resources: Perkins, 2315.

Ocher deposits: Burt, 398.

Historical geology.
Mount Mansfield: Wolf, 3377.
Northwestern Vermont: Keith, 1531.

Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.

Utah—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Pre-Mesozoic, central Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1904.
Thrust structure, central Wasatch Mountains: Mathews, 1902.
Unia, upper, formation: Peterson, 2333.

Mineralogy.
Ptolite: Schaller, 2642.
Spadaite, Gold Hill: Schaller, 2630.
Sulanite: Schempp, 2654.

Palaeontology.
Agriochoerids (Diplobunops), Uinta beds: Peterson, 2331.
Anosteirid, Uinta Eocene: Clark, 539.

Barroisiceras: Reeside, 2450.
Brazer formation, Brachiopoda: Gunnell, 1147
Diplocodocus: Gilmore, 1064.
Fishes of Jefferson formation: Branson, 326.
Green River formation, microfossils: Bradley, 306.

Mesonychids, Uinta beds: Peterson, 2330.
Middle Cambrian merostome crustacean: Resser, 2466.

Mollusca, Bear Lake and Utah Lake: Henderson, 1254.
Obolus johni, Middle Cambrian: Resser, 2466.
Oligocene vertebrates, Uinta Mountains: Peterson, 2332.
Teleodus, upper Uinta: Peterson, 2329.

Turtle, Duchesne Oligocene, Uinta Basin: Clark, 538.

Petrology.
Limestone of algal origin in Wasatch conglomerate: Earley, 810.

Physical geology.

Torrential floods, 1930: Utah, 3109.

Uinta Mountains: de Lyndon, 745.

Uinta Mountains, isostasy: Lawson, 1774.

Physiographic geology.

Wasatch Mountains: Earley, 811.

Underground water.

Escalante Valley: White, 3279.
Salt Lake City area: Leggette, 1790.

Valleys.
Glacial trough of continental shelves: Shepard, 2742.
Rift valleys, geomorphic aspects: Johnson, 1544.

Vegetation as indicator of geologic formations: Cuyler, 683.

Vermes. See also Invertebrates (general).


Vermont.

Areas described.
East Mountain, Mendon: Foyles, 973.

Grafton and Rockingham: Richardson, 2485.
Springfield: Richardson, 2484.

Economic geology.

Cryosolite asbestos: Bain, 109; Keith, 1522.

Mineral resources: Perkins, 2315.

Ocher deposits: Burt, 398.

Historical geology.
Mount Mansfield: Wolf, 3377.
Northwestern Vermont: Keith, 1531.

Taconic quadrangle: Prindle, 2401.
Vermont Continued.

Mineralogy.
Minerals of Vermont: Perkins, 2314.

Paleontology.

Petrology.

Physical geology.
Flowage folding: Bain, 107.

Physiographic geology.

Vertebrata (general). See also Amphibia; Aves, etc.

Virginia.

Economic geology.

Historical geology.

Virginia—Continued.

Historical geology—Continued.

Mineralogy.

Paleontology.

Petrology.
Pegmatites, origin: Pegau, 2302.

Physical geology.
Fluctuations of water levels in wells: Cady, 426. Thermal springs: Reeves, 2452.

Volcanic ash.

Volcanic domes: Williams, 3320.
Volcanism. See also Volcanoes.
Miocene volcanism: Gale, 1015.

Volcanoes. See also Volcanism.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY, 1931 AND 1932

Volcanoes—Continued.
Volcano Letter: Jaggar, 1408.
Wasatch Plateau coal field, Utah: Spieker, 2818.
Washington.
Bibliography, Inland Empire: Kirkham, 1669.
General: Macready, 1954.
Areas described.
Eastern Washington: Kirkham, 1667.
Pasco and Prosser quadrangles: Culver, 657.
Economic geology.
Clays of Tertiary age: Tullis, 3082.
Coal fields: Ash, 73.
Quicksilver deposits: Schuette, 2690.
Tertiary clays, eastern Washington: Tullis, 3083.
Historical geology.
Ariel dam site, Lewis River: Williams, 3323.
Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.
Bald Butte Ridge: Hoffman, 1313.
Correlation of Tertiary formations: Carpenter, 472.
Eocene sandstones, Natapoc Mountain: Houghland, 1342.
Geological map: Culver, 658.
Metamorphic series, northeastern Washington, age: Branson, 321.
Moses Coulee area: Hoffman, 1314.
Natapoc formation: Houghland, 1340, 1341.
Tertiary, north Leavenworth: Parrott, 2285.
Mineralogy.
Quartz-diorite-garnet veinlets: Goodspeed, 1091.
Paleontology.
Astoria formation: Etherington, 862.
Cephalopods of genus Aturia: Schenck, 2655.
Gastropod Galeodea: Tegland, 2974.
Insects, Latah formation: Carpenter, 463.
Mammals: Erode, 342.
Metamorphic series, northeastern Washington, age: Branson, 321.
Miocene flora, Grand Coulee: Berry, 232.
insect gall impressions: Hoffman, 1311.
Platanus stipules: Berry, 241.
Petroleum.
Bald Butte Ridge: Hoffman, 1313.
Basaltic glass, Columbia River Plateau: Fuller, 1001.
Calcite-bearing diabase near Morton: Goodspeed, 1087.
Sawake gneiss, Enlat Mountains: Waters, 3222.
Wenatchee-Chelan district, pre-Ordovician gneiss: Waters, 3229.
Physical geology.
Aqueous chilling of basaltic lava, Columbia River Plateau: Fuller, 998.
Clastic dikes, southeastern Washington: Jenkins, 1412.
Porosity, vectorial permeability, and resistance to erosion: Landon, 1749.
Physiographic geology.
Grand Coulee: Bretz, 334, 335; McMacken, 1949; history: Bretz, 339.
Moses Coulee area: Hoffman, 1314.
Washington—Continued.
Physiographic geology—Continued.
Mount Rainier, volcanic sequence and geomorphology: Coombs, 612.
Palouse Hills topography: Kirkham, 1670.
Periglacial phenomena, Puget Sound, region: Bakin, 808.
Scabland mounds: Freeman, 988.
Water, underground. See Underground water.
Waterfalls. See Falls.
Weathering.
Massachusetts, Medford diabase: Wolf, 3378.
Pazardjik rocks: Petty, 2335.
Well records. See Boring.
West Indies (general). See also names of islands.
General: Willis, 3334.
Marine geology: Field, 923.
Areas described.
Aruba, Lesser Antilles: Westermann, 3329.
Economic geology.
Historical geology.
Andros Island: Field, 921.
Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts: Trechmann, 3065.
Paleontology.
Catalog of fossils, Dutch West Indies: Rutten, 2588.
Petrology.
St. Kitts, Brimstone Hill, Westoll, 3261.
Physiographic geology.
Bartlett Trough: Taber, 2949.
General: Hess, 1294.
Weston Pass mining district, Colorado: Behra, 193.
West Virginia.
Areas described.
Randolph County: Reger, 2454.
Economic geology.
Coal, Monongalia County: Morris, 2146.
Upshur County: Krebs, 1705.
Low-volatile coal field, southern West Virginia: Eavenson, 816.
Mechanics of oil and gas sand correlation: Sessler, 2771.
Mineral composition of sands from Monongahela, Allegheny, and Ohio rivers: King, 1499.
Pleistocene clays: Tilton, 3087.
Pulpstone: Smith, 2765.
Sewell coal, Randolph and Webster Counties: Maxwell, 2028.
Historical geology.
Conemaugh, Morgantown: Galpin, 1025.
Geologic map: Stose, 2906.
Oglebay Park: Tilton, 3036.
Pennsylvanian cycles: Reger, 2455.
Paleontology.
Delocrinus allegheniensis: Burke, 394.
Oglebay Park: Tilton, 3036.
Permian vertebrate tracks: Tilton, 3039.
Randolph County: Tilton, 3038.
Physical geology.
Ice action, Teays Valley: Petty, 2335.
West Virginia—Continued.

**Physiographic geology.**

Drainage changes, Decker Creek: Nolting, 2216.

Wind work.

Desert denudation: Keyes, 1624.
Lowering of playa by deflation: Blackwelder, 258.
Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2609.
Wind worn stones: Bryan, 363.

Wind work.

Desert denudation: Keyes, 1624.
Lowering of playa by deflation: Blackwelder, 258.
Wind-faceted pebbles, formation: Schoewe, 2609.
Wind worn stones: Bryan, 363.

Wisconsin.

Geological survey, 15th, 16th, and 17th biennial reports: Wis. G. S., 3367, 3368, 3369.
Green County, soil survey: Whitson, 3288.
Green Lake County, soil survey; Whitson, 3287.
Pierce County, soil survey: Whitson, 3290.
Areas described.

Door County: Bagg, 99.

**Economic geology.**

Lake Superior iron ores, secondary concentration: Leith, 1805.
Lead and zinc district, structures: Lelth, 1808.
Neda oolitic iron ores, organic structures in: Johnson, 1470.

**Historical geology.**

Buried pre-Cambrian: Thwaites, 3029.
Devonian: Pohl, 3271.
General: Folger, 958.
Jordan sandstone fauna: Sardeson, 2625.
New Richmond sandstone: Needham, 2163.
Ordovician, altered volcanic material: Allen, 43.
Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Jones, 1495.

Pre-Cambrian history of Lake Superior region: Becker, 188.

**Paleontology.**

Aglaspis major, Eau Claire limestone: Graham, 1112.
Mosses, near Solon springs: Cheney, 507, 508.
Ordovician, cephalopods: Foerste, 954.
Green Bay-Lake Winnebago region: Jones, 1495.

**Mineralogy.**

Bear Lodge meteorite, Crook County: O'Harras, 2230.

Climax plant: Schaller, 2943.

**Physical geology.**

Recent stream incision: Thwaites, 3028.
Van Hise rock: Shepherd, 2747.

**Physiographic geology.**

Baraboo range: Smith, 2786.
Two Creeks forest bed, Manitowoo County: Wilson, 3345.
Varved clays: Ellsworth, 847.

Wyoming—Continued.

**Economic geology—Continued.**

Mineral resources: Dietz, 759.
Oil-producing sandstones and limestones: Bartram, 167.
Tespot Dome (Naval Reserve No. 3), petroleum: Clapp, 521; Lewis, 1822.

**Historical geology.**

Cretaceous shales, correlating by ceramic tests: Dobbin, 781.
Dinwoody formation: Walter, 3191.
Minnelusa formation, Beulah district, northwestern Black Hills: Brady, 809.
Phosphoria formation: Branson, 320.

**Mineralogy.**

Bear Lodge meteorite, Crook County: O'Harras, 2230.

Climax plant: Schaller, 2943.

**Paleontology.**

Bridger Basin: Gilmore, 1061.
Cephalopods, Bighorn formation, Wind River Mountains: Miller, 2076.
Colorado group, Cretaceous: Sidwell, 2768.
Conodonts in Phosphoria formation: Branson, 322.

Distryma: Troxell, 3073.
Dinosaur, Peabody Museum: Anon., 3448.
Ecocene plants: Berry 239.
Fishes, Devonian, Bear Tooth Butte: Bryant, 368.
Footprint records: Branson, 329.
Footprint records and Ostracoda, Sundance: Morey, 2142.

Horses, three-toed, occurrence: Walker, 818.
Mollusks, Aspen shale: Reeside, 2448.
Oligocene burrowing lizard: Walker, 1062.
Tertiary fossil collecting: Gilmore, 1062.
Tertiary Mollusca: Russell, 2572.
Trodont dinosaur, Lance formation: Gilmore, 1060.

Tubulodon, Ecocene: Jepsen, 1421.

**Physical geology.**

Cross-lamination in Casper and Tensleep sandstones: Knight, 1690.
Faults in Wind River Mountains: Gleason, 1070.
Folding and faulting in sandstone deposits through gliding: De Terra, 762.

**Physiographic geology.**

Dinwoody glaciers, Wind River Mountains: Wentworth, 3248.
Jackson Hole, glacial geology: Fryxell, 996.
Landslide scar in Centennial Valley: Sharp, 2728.
Parallel drainage and log concretions: Wege mann, 3230.

Underground water.

Salt Creek-Tespot Dome uplift: Stabler, 2833.

Yellowstone National Park.

Borings: Penner, 591.
Drilling for geophysical data: Powers, 2827.
Hot springs, discharge: Allen, 39.
Physiographic history: Field, 622.

**Paleontology.**

Lamar River flora: Read, 2432.
Lamar Valley flora, age: Read, 2483.
Yukon.

Economic geology.
Mining developments, 1931: Bostock, 288.
Mining Industry, 1930: Cockfield, 566.
Placer gold deposits, southern Yukon: Kerr, 1644.

Historical geology.
Atlin sheet, geological map: Cockfield, 564.
Marine Triassic, southern Yukon: Cockfield, 565.

Physical geology.
Glaciation, depth of frost, and ice veins, Keno Hill: Wernecke, 3256.

Zinc.
Arkansas, northern: Anon, 3434.
Colorado, Bonanza mining district: Burbank, 388.

Zinc—Continued.
MacKenzie, lead-zinc deposits at Pine Point, Great Slave Lake: Bell, 206.
Mexico, northern: Hayward, 1230.
Nevada, Goodsprings quadrangle: Hewett, 1266.
Pioche district: Westgate, 3290.
New Mexico Pecos: Krieger, 1707.
Oklahoma, Miami-Picher district: Weldman, 3232.
Ontario, Geneva Lake: Tuck, 3075.
Ore guides in Tri-State district: Ageton, 15.
Tri-State district: Fowler, 970; Harbaugh, 1206; structures: Leith, 1803.
Zinc-bearing chromite: Donath, 763.